



FADE to BLACK

Jimmy Church w/ A.P. Sylvia

1
00:02:54,980 --> 00:03:04,790

[Music]

2
00:03:09,030 --> 00:03:06,070

bespoke radio

3
00:03:10,630 --> 00:03:09,040

for the masses headline edition july 8

4
00:03:12,550 --> 00:03:10,640

1947

5
00:03:14,309 --> 00:03:12,560

the army air forces has announced that a

6
00:03:16,710 --> 00:03:14,319

flying beast has been found

7
00:03:17,990 --> 00:03:16,720

and is now in the possession of the army

8
00:03:21,350 --> 00:03:18,000

if the game is rigged

9
00:03:24,550 --> 00:03:21,360

change the game game changer

10
00:03:26,550 --> 00:03:24,560

i occasionally think how quickly our

11
00:03:29,589 --> 00:03:26,560

differences worldwide

12
00:03:30,390 --> 00:03:29,599

would vanish if we were facing an alien

13
00:03:36,789 --> 00:03:30,400

threat

14

00:03:40,710 --> 00:03:39,589

this is fade to black it's your host

15

00:03:43,190 --> 00:03:40,720

jimmy church

16

00:03:44,229 --> 00:03:43,200

on the game changer radio network and

17

00:03:48,810 --> 00:03:44,239

kgra

18

00:04:01,429 --> 00:03:58,949

[Music]

19

00:04:03,100 --> 00:04:01,439

to fate to flag with jimmy church on the

20

00:04:07,030 --> 00:04:03,110

game changer network

21

00:04:08,390 --> 00:04:07,040

[Music]

22

00:04:11,190 --> 00:04:08,400

good evening

23

00:04:14,710 --> 00:04:11,200

[Music]

24

00:04:16,090 --> 00:04:14,720

payton black

25

00:04:17,749 --> 00:04:16,100

bespoke radio

26
00:04:21,670 --> 00:04:17,759
[Music]

27
00:04:27,909 --> 00:04:25,510
masses yeah

28
00:04:29,950 --> 00:04:27,919
how are you doing today's monday october

29
00:04:33,110 --> 00:04:29,960
19

30
00:04:35,590 --> 00:04:33,120
2020. let's do this

31
00:04:44,230 --> 00:04:41,230
[Music]

32
00:04:46,380 --> 00:04:44,240
293 days into the new year only

33
00:04:48,310 --> 00:04:46,390
73 days left

34
00:04:51,749 --> 00:04:48,320
[Music]

35
00:04:53,510 --> 00:04:51,759
we are live from a bunker

36
00:04:57,990 --> 00:04:53,520
a bunker that is somewhere in the middle

37
00:05:01,189 --> 00:04:59,510
and i would like to welcome everybody

38
00:05:05,590 --> 00:05:01,199

listening all around the world

39

00:05:07,830 --> 00:05:05,600

all across the united states

40

00:05:09,029 --> 00:05:07,840

hither and tether to and fro back and

41

00:05:11,510 --> 00:05:09,039

forth up and down

42

00:05:14,070 --> 00:05:11,520

east and west north and south far and

43

00:05:19,110 --> 00:05:16,870

this is fade to black for kjcr the game

44

00:05:22,150 --> 00:05:19,120

changer network and ktra

45

00:05:23,990 --> 00:05:22,160

the planets i'm your host jimmy church

46

00:05:27,590 --> 00:05:24,000

what is cracking everybody

47

00:05:27,600 --> 00:05:32,790

how you doing all right

48

00:05:37,990 --> 00:05:34,550

what a great week we've got lined up on

49

00:05:41,909 --> 00:05:38,000

the show holy crap

50

00:05:45,110 --> 00:05:41,919

that's how you it's our haunted

51

00:05:52,469 --> 00:05:48,310

yeah all right

52

00:05:55,830 --> 00:05:52,479

tonight tonight very special guest

53

00:05:59,670 --> 00:05:55,840

continuing our haunted rocktober

54

00:06:02,710 --> 00:05:59,680

ap sylvia is here

55

00:06:07,430 --> 00:06:02,720

that's right gonna be talking

56

00:06:10,710 --> 00:06:07,440

vampires all night long i got hair

57

00:06:15,590 --> 00:06:10,720

coming down into my my hair i've had

58

00:06:19,430 --> 00:06:15,600

one haircut this year one

59

00:06:23,909 --> 00:06:19,440

it's it's october 19th

60

00:06:25,670 --> 00:06:23,919

i've had one haircut it's long man

61

00:06:28,309 --> 00:06:25,680

my my stuff's starting to get long it's

62

00:06:30,390 --> 00:06:28,319

starting to get long so i gotta i gotta

63

00:06:31,430 --> 00:06:30,400

i gotta go do i gotta go get me another

64

00:06:35,189 --> 00:06:31,440

coven cut

65

00:06:39,270 --> 00:06:35,199

anyway it's long it's long it's just

66

00:06:42,710 --> 00:06:41,189

all right i'll be all right tonight it's

67

00:06:45,749 --> 00:06:42,720

vampires

68

00:06:48,870 --> 00:06:45,759

tomorrow night aidan sinclair

69

00:06:49,350 --> 00:06:48,880

becca knight and susan slaughter right

70

00:06:52,550 --> 00:06:49,360

here

71

00:06:57,270 --> 00:06:52,560

on this show we're gonna be discussing

72

00:07:00,390 --> 00:06:57,280

our halloween weekend on the queen mary

73

00:07:01,990 --> 00:07:00,400

yeah man that's gonna be amazing

74

00:07:03,830 --> 00:07:02,000

wednesday night

75

00:07:06,309 --> 00:07:03,840

it's the return of the one and only

76

00:07:08,070 --> 00:07:06,319

richard bleep and dolan right here

77

00:07:09,749 --> 00:07:08,080

we're going to be discussing haven't had

78

00:07:11,830 --> 00:07:09,759

richard on it's you know we've had a

79

00:07:14,710 --> 00:07:11,840

busy couple of months

80

00:07:15,350 --> 00:07:14,720

and i know what it seems like uh you

81

00:07:18,150 --> 00:07:15,360

know

82

00:07:18,710 --> 00:07:18,160

richard was on seems like every month

83

00:07:22,070 --> 00:07:18,720

but

84

00:07:23,350 --> 00:07:22,080

it's been a few months since richard's

85

00:07:26,870 --> 00:07:23,360

been on the show

86

00:07:28,469 --> 00:07:26,880

and uh man i was like i got to get my

87

00:07:31,110 --> 00:07:28,479

richard fix on

88

00:07:32,309 --> 00:07:31,120

got to get my dolin fix on and he's

89

00:07:34,070 --> 00:07:32,319

going to be here wednesday night all of

90

00:07:38,070 --> 00:07:34,080

the ufo uap

91

00:07:40,950 --> 00:07:38,080

news that you can handle

92

00:07:42,629 --> 00:07:40,960

sarah and hair envy i know there's

93

00:07:46,230 --> 00:07:42,639

people out there without here

94

00:07:51,749 --> 00:07:46,240

yeah yeah my brother danny bald

95

00:07:54,950 --> 00:07:54,469

everybody's bald in my family except for

96

00:07:58,469 --> 00:07:54,960

me

97

00:08:02,150 --> 00:07:58,479

and uh and it's just long and

98

00:08:03,589 --> 00:08:02,160

it's long it's long it's long it's just

99

00:08:05,749 --> 00:08:03,599

crazy like just

100

00:08:08,150 --> 00:08:05,759

you know there you go thursday night's

101
00:08:11,749 --> 00:08:08,160
another fader night open lines

102
00:08:12,950 --> 00:08:11,759
all light long okay all night long all

103
00:08:16,629 --> 00:08:12,960
right

104
00:08:17,430 --> 00:08:16,639
where am i at uh i was just talking

105
00:08:19,830 --> 00:08:17,440
about

106
00:08:21,510 --> 00:08:19,840
uh aiden becca and susan they're gonna

107
00:08:23,990 --> 00:08:21,520
be with us tomorrow night

108
00:08:26,309 --> 00:08:24,000
uh that's because next week i can't

109
00:08:27,350 --> 00:08:26,319
believe it halloween is here halloween

110
00:08:30,550 --> 00:08:27,360
is here next week

111
00:08:32,630 --> 00:08:30,560
october 29th through november 1st four

112
00:08:35,670 --> 00:08:32,640
days of ghost hunting

113
00:08:37,589 --> 00:08:35,680

on the queen mary that's right the

114

00:08:39,670 --> 00:08:37,599

haunted weekend with the queen

115

00:08:41,149 --> 00:08:39,680

you can go and check out everything just

116

00:08:42,389 --> 00:08:41,159

we have the links up at

117

00:08:43,829 --> 00:08:42,399

jimmychurchradio.com

118

00:08:45,670 --> 00:08:43,839

there's a banner right there you'll see

119

00:08:48,470 --> 00:08:45,680

the queen mary click on that

120

00:08:48,949 --> 00:08:48,480

head over get registered use the promo

121

00:08:50,310 --> 00:08:48,959

code

122

00:08:52,070 --> 00:08:50,320

jimmy you're going to get another

123

00:08:53,350 --> 00:08:52,080

discount which is really really cool

124

00:08:54,070 --> 00:08:53,360

because you're a fader not and you

125

00:08:57,990 --> 00:08:54,080

deserve those

126

00:09:01,590 --> 00:08:58,000

things fade or not uh have privileges

127

00:09:03,829 --> 00:09:01,600

okay so you can go and do that uh music

128

00:09:04,710 --> 00:09:03,839

ghost hunting celebrities all of that is

129

00:09:08,310 --> 00:09:04,720

going down but

130

00:09:09,910 --> 00:09:08,320

friday night friday night the 30th i

131

00:09:12,630 --> 00:09:09,920

will be down on the queen mary

132

00:09:14,310 --> 00:09:12,640

doing an actual ghost hunt and you get

133

00:09:16,070 --> 00:09:14,320

to go down and hang out with me live

134

00:09:17,910 --> 00:09:16,080

virtually all the cameras are there when

135

00:09:19,110 --> 00:09:17,920

you go and register you can see it all

136

00:09:22,230 --> 00:09:19,120

lined up

137

00:09:23,829 --> 00:09:22,240

and uh yeah i'm

138

00:09:25,670 --> 00:09:23,839

really looking forward to this so that's

139

00:09:28,470 --> 00:09:25,680

going down next week

140

00:09:29,350 --> 00:09:28,480

uh all weekend long october 29th through

141

00:09:32,550 --> 00:09:29,360

november

142

00:09:35,509 --> 00:09:32,560

1st okay i'll be there friday night and

143

00:09:37,190 --> 00:09:35,519

everything is simple to do now also

144

00:09:39,509 --> 00:09:37,200

crystal skulls

145

00:09:41,750 --> 00:09:39,519

i i just want to say all of you fader

146

00:09:43,350 --> 00:09:41,760

knots with all of your crystal skulls is

147

00:09:44,630 --> 00:09:43,360

just amazing i'm going to start posting

148

00:09:46,710 --> 00:09:44,640

pictures i've got

149

00:09:47,910 --> 00:09:46,720

a folder full i'm going to start posting

150

00:09:49,750 --> 00:09:47,920

those you know what i'm going to do that

151

00:09:52,310 --> 00:09:49,760

tomorrow night it's

152

00:09:54,070 --> 00:09:52,320

uh so yeah that that's a good shot i'll

153

00:09:54,470 --> 00:09:54,080

get i'll get all of those up tomorrow

154

00:09:57,470 --> 00:09:54,480

night

155

00:09:59,110 --> 00:09:57,480

but head over to einstein the crystal

156

00:10:00,509 --> 00:09:59,120

skull.com

157

00:10:02,550 --> 00:10:00,519

and the links are over at

158

00:10:05,110 --> 00:10:02,560

jimmychurchradio.com click and there

159

00:10:06,150 --> 00:10:05,120

also use the promo code jimmy you will

160

00:10:08,710 --> 00:10:06,160

get 10

161

00:10:10,550 --> 00:10:08,720

off of your crystal skull order today

162

00:10:12,550 --> 00:10:10,560

you know you want one

163

00:10:14,069 --> 00:10:12,560

you know you do maybe you have one you

164

00:10:15,670 --> 00:10:14,079

want a second one

165

00:10:18,630 --> 00:10:15,680

you just want to add to your collection

166

00:10:21,030 --> 00:10:18,640

or you want your first crystal skull

167

00:10:21,750 --> 00:10:21,040

that's where you go carolyn ford she's

168

00:10:24,150 --> 00:10:21,760

so cool

169

00:10:25,910 --> 00:10:24,160

it's fun to deal with and and

170

00:10:26,949 --> 00:10:25,920

communicate with and just pick out the

171

00:10:30,710 --> 00:10:26,959

right skull for you

172

00:10:33,829 --> 00:10:30,720

okay all right also tonight's

173

00:10:37,590 --> 00:10:33,839

i would like to welcome our newest

174

00:10:40,150 --> 00:10:37,600

sponsor virtual shield

175

00:10:41,430 --> 00:10:40,160

that's right virtual shield welcome them

176
00:10:43,750 --> 00:10:41,440
to the fade to black

177
00:10:44,829 --> 00:10:43,760
family you can check out their banner

178
00:10:47,750 --> 00:10:44,839
over at

179
00:10:51,350 --> 00:10:47,760
jimmychurchradio.com click and uh

180
00:10:55,430 --> 00:10:51,360
more on virtual shield uh in a bit but

181
00:10:59,990 --> 00:10:55,440
uh vpn you know you know you want it

182
00:11:03,269 --> 00:11:00,000
you know you need it and uh we have uh

183
00:11:04,310 --> 00:11:03,279
vpn for everybody around here now and

184
00:11:07,509 --> 00:11:04,320
and that's it

185
00:11:10,870 --> 00:11:07,519
i'm running one

186
00:11:13,430 --> 00:11:10,880
ethernet two ethernet

187
00:11:14,630 --> 00:11:13,440
three ethernet four ethernet five

188
00:11:17,829 --> 00:11:14,640

ethernet

189

00:11:21,509 --> 00:11:17,839

computers to run this show

190

00:11:24,630 --> 00:11:21,519

right all vpn

191

00:11:27,590 --> 00:11:24,640

right now virtual shield okay

192

00:11:27,990 --> 00:11:27,600

thank you virtual shield welcome aboard

193

00:11:30,870 --> 00:11:28,000

uh

194

00:11:32,630 --> 00:11:30,880

fader knots are wonderful and everybody

195

00:11:35,350 --> 00:11:32,640

uh help support the show

196

00:11:36,310 --> 00:11:35,360

and uh you go to virtual shield right

197

00:11:40,230 --> 00:11:36,320

now

198

00:11:42,470 --> 00:11:40,240

days free

199

00:11:43,350 --> 00:11:42,480

right and that's how you want to get it

200

00:11:46,310 --> 00:11:43,360

done and

201
00:11:47,190 --> 00:11:46,320
50 discounts on everything everything

202
00:11:50,069 --> 00:11:47,200
that they offer

203
00:11:52,230 --> 00:11:50,079
go right now click on the virtual shield

204
00:11:53,110 --> 00:11:52,240
banner over at jimmychurchradio.com and

205
00:11:55,910 --> 00:11:53,120
if you're

206
00:11:57,430 --> 00:11:55,920
watching on youtube right now there's a

207
00:11:59,430 --> 00:11:57,440
there's a link right now in the

208
00:12:01,670 --> 00:11:59,440
description you can go down and click on

209
00:12:04,790 --> 00:12:01,680
that link and head straight over

210
00:12:07,430 --> 00:12:04,800
it's right there for you okay all right

211
00:12:09,430 --> 00:12:07,440
follow me on twitter at j church radio

212
00:12:12,470 --> 00:12:09,440
at j church radio

213
00:12:15,990 --> 00:12:12,480

yeah church radio

214

00:12:19,750 --> 00:12:16,000

why is everybody posting pictures gifts

215

00:12:23,110 --> 00:12:19,760

of hair i you know

216

00:12:26,150 --> 00:12:23,120

i feel bad look i expected now

217

00:12:27,030 --> 00:12:26,160

at my age i'm 57 officially i thought

218

00:12:32,150 --> 00:12:27,040

i'd have

219

00:12:36,550 --> 00:12:34,550

some hair and all of it gray for some

220

00:12:39,910 --> 00:12:36,560

reason

221

00:12:44,230 --> 00:12:39,920

it comes in dark and

222

00:12:47,509 --> 00:12:44,240

rapid uh there you go virtual shield

223

00:12:49,190 --> 00:12:47,519

yeah thank you for that there you go

224

00:12:52,389 --> 00:12:49,200

browse the internet safely and

225

00:12:55,350 --> 00:12:52,399

anonymously that's a cast

226

00:12:56,350 --> 00:12:55,360

well done well done click in that banner

227

00:12:59,350 --> 00:12:56,360

over at

228

00:13:00,550 --> 00:12:59,360

jimmychurchradio.com okay uh any

229

00:13:03,990 --> 00:13:00,560

questions or comments

230

00:13:06,470 --> 00:13:04,000

no any questions hashtag f2b q

231

00:13:08,310 --> 00:13:06,480

the sandbox is hashtag f2b email is

232

00:13:10,150 --> 00:13:08,320

jimmy jimmychurchradio.com let's get

233

00:13:13,110 --> 00:13:10,160

straight to the breaking news

234

00:13:15,190 --> 00:13:13,120

a tsunami warning was just issued before

235

00:13:20,069 --> 00:13:15,200

showtime tonight

236

00:13:23,110 --> 00:13:20,079

for a preliminary magnitude of 7.5

237

00:13:24,949 --> 00:13:23,120

in alaska near sand point

238

00:13:27,430 --> 00:13:24,959

the warning was for the alaskan

239

00:13:28,949 --> 00:13:27,440

peninsula and south alaska according to

240

00:13:32,629 --> 00:13:28,959

the national tsunami

241

00:13:35,030 --> 00:13:32,639

warning center in palmer alaska

242

00:13:37,110 --> 00:13:35,040

the earthquake's epicenter was recorded

243

00:13:38,629 --> 00:13:37,120

less than 60 miles from sand point near

244

00:13:40,949 --> 00:13:38,639

the aleutian peninsula in the

245

00:13:42,949 --> 00:13:40,959

southwestern part of the state

246

00:13:47,110 --> 00:13:42,959

several aftershocks including one with

247

00:13:50,710 --> 00:13:47,120

the magnitude 5.9 and one that was a 5.8

248

00:13:53,750 --> 00:13:50,720

struck in the hour after the big quake

249

00:13:56,470 --> 00:13:53,760

no news on any tsunamis yet and

250

00:13:56,870 --> 00:13:56,480

i will keep you posted during the show

251
00:14:02,710 --> 00:13:56,880
ah

252
00:14:04,629 --> 00:14:02,720
with just 73 days left in 2020 nasa has

253
00:14:08,790 --> 00:14:04,639
published an alert that not

254
00:14:09,750 --> 00:14:08,800
one but five asteroids are passing by

255
00:14:13,670 --> 00:14:09,760
the earth today

256
00:14:15,750 --> 00:14:13,680
as the agency's a cirrus rex osiris-rex

257
00:14:18,790 --> 00:14:15,760
spacecraft prepares to touch down on a

258
00:14:21,590 --> 00:14:18,800
space rock 200 million miles away

259
00:14:22,310 --> 00:14:21,600
the first three of the day's five space

260
00:14:24,470 --> 00:14:22,320
rocks have

261
00:14:26,949 --> 00:14:24,480
already passed by the earth without

262
00:14:30,470 --> 00:14:26,959
incident according to the asteroid watch

263
00:14:33,670 --> 00:14:30,480

widget that tracks asteroids and comets

264

00:14:36,310 --> 00:14:33,680

still to come are 14 meter 2020

265

00:14:37,670 --> 00:14:36,320

uk with a diameter roughly the length of

266

00:14:40,710 --> 00:14:37,680

a semi truck

267

00:14:42,470 --> 00:14:40,720

with it's it's expected to fly past us

268

00:14:47,030 --> 00:14:42,480

at 3.85

269

00:14:51,430 --> 00:14:47,040

million miles lastus will be the fastest

270

00:14:54,710 --> 00:14:51,440

that's right the one meter wide 2020 tf6

271

00:14:55,670 --> 00:14:54,720

which will shoot by at a speed of 26 800

272

00:14:59,269 --> 00:14:55,680

miles per hour

273

00:15:02,470 --> 00:14:59,279

just 95 000 miles away

274

00:15:03,590 --> 00:15:02,480

and that's close remember the moon

275

00:15:07,030 --> 00:15:03,600

orbits the earth

276

00:15:09,430 --> 00:15:07,040

at 240 000 miles

277

00:15:11,030 --> 00:15:09,440

that's how close it's only a meter you

278

00:15:16,069 --> 00:15:11,040

know it's only a meter wide

279

00:15:17,750 --> 00:15:16,079

but yeah five asteroids today

280

00:15:20,470 --> 00:15:17,760

now this is the other big news over the

281

00:15:22,550 --> 00:15:20,480

weekend another asteroid

282

00:15:25,750 --> 00:15:22,560

is now hurtling towards the earth and is

283

00:15:28,949 --> 00:15:25,760

projected to reach the planet on

284

00:15:32,389 --> 00:15:28,959

dun dun dun november

285

00:15:35,990 --> 00:15:32,399

2nd that's right the night

286

00:15:39,189 --> 00:15:36,000

before the national election the cow

287

00:15:42,470 --> 00:15:39,199

sized space junk has only a 0.41 chance

288

00:15:44,870 --> 00:15:42,480

of making impact with the atmosphere

289

00:15:46,150 --> 00:15:44,880

but that's close it's going to whiz by

290

00:15:51,910 --> 00:15:46,160

it's going to whiz

291

00:15:52,710 --> 00:15:51,920

if it were to impact us it's you know

292

00:15:56,470 --> 00:15:52,720

it's

293

00:15:58,790 --> 00:15:56,480

disintegrate the atmosphere no

294

00:15:59,670 --> 00:15:58,800

no harm no foul right well remember

295

00:16:02,629 --> 00:15:59,680

election day

296

00:16:04,870 --> 00:16:02,639

in the united states is november third

297

00:16:08,069 --> 00:16:04,880

the small extraterrestrial rock

298

00:16:11,350 --> 00:16:08,079

named 2018 vp1 vice president

299

00:16:15,470 --> 00:16:11,360

one was first observed on

300

00:16:19,590 --> 00:16:15,480

dun dun dun november 3rd

301

00:16:23,269 --> 00:16:19,600

2018. that's crazy isn't it

302

00:16:24,949 --> 00:16:23,279

all right it's going down man it's going

303

00:16:26,710 --> 00:16:24,959

down in two weeks

304

00:16:28,389 --> 00:16:26,720

skip the show cracking happy birthday

305

00:16:32,550 --> 00:16:28,399

too south park's

306

00:16:35,590 --> 00:16:32,560

trey parker today is 51. john favreau

307

00:16:39,350 --> 00:16:35,600

today is 54. john lithgow

308

00:16:44,069 --> 00:16:39,360

today is 75 peter tosh

309

00:16:47,110 --> 00:16:44,079

jamaican rock star today is 76.

310

00:16:50,150 --> 00:16:47,120

lyricist keith reed is

311

00:16:53,030 --> 00:16:50,160

74. who is keith reed keith reed

312

00:16:54,230 --> 00:16:53,040

wrote every word of every song that had

313

00:16:57,269 --> 00:16:54,240

lyrics to it

314

00:17:00,310 --> 00:16:57,279

for protocol harem including

315

00:17:03,509 --> 00:17:00,320

the whiter shade of pale

316

00:17:04,949 --> 00:17:03,519

today keith reed is 74. the doobie

317

00:17:08,069 --> 00:17:04,959

brothers patrick

318

00:17:12,029 --> 00:17:08,079

simmons taking it to the streets

319

00:17:17,110 --> 00:17:12,039

today is 72. on this day in history

320

00:17:19,990 --> 00:17:17,120

1781 yep went down in yorktown

321

00:17:22,470 --> 00:17:20,000

british general lord cornwallis

322

00:17:25,669 --> 00:17:22,480

surrenders at yorktown virginia

323

00:17:25,990 --> 00:17:25,679

he turned over 8 000 british soldiers

324

00:17:29,190 --> 00:17:26,000

and

325

00:17:32,549 --> 00:17:29,200

semen 144 cannons

326

00:17:33,750 --> 00:17:32,559

15 galleys those are boats a frigate

327

00:17:37,630 --> 00:17:33,760

that's a bigger boat

328

00:17:39,990 --> 00:17:37,640

and 30 transport ships to a larger

329

00:17:41,270 --> 00:17:40,000

franco-american force and for those of

330

00:17:43,669 --> 00:17:41,280

you out there that don't know what

331

00:17:46,870 --> 00:17:43,679

franco is that's french

332

00:17:47,830 --> 00:17:46,880

effectively bringing an end to the

333

00:17:51,150 --> 00:17:47,840

american

334

00:17:54,310 --> 00:17:51,160

revolution on this day in

335

00:17:56,390 --> 00:17:54,320

1781 fader fact

336

00:17:57,750 --> 00:17:56,400

do you know what a key logger is well

337

00:17:58,630 --> 00:17:57,760

let me tell you what a key logger is

338

00:17:59,350 --> 00:17:58,640

then i'm going to hit you with this

339

00:18:02,710 --> 00:17:59,360

fader fact

340

00:18:03,669 --> 00:18:02,720

a keylogger is a program a chunk of

341

00:18:05,510 --> 00:18:03,679

software

342

00:18:06,789 --> 00:18:05,520

that when you're typing your keyboard

343

00:18:10,789 --> 00:18:06,799

will tell somebody

344

00:18:14,630 --> 00:18:10,799

what you are typing that is a keylogger

345

00:18:19,430 --> 00:18:14,640

it's a scary piece of software

346

00:18:22,710 --> 00:18:19,440

right right here's your fader fact

347

00:18:26,870 --> 00:18:22,720

the soviets bugged at least

348

00:18:28,150 --> 00:18:26,880

16 ibm selectric typewriters electric

349

00:18:31,110 --> 00:18:28,160

twos and selectric

350

00:18:34,390 --> 00:18:31,120

threes at the u.s embassy in moscow in

351
00:18:37,190 --> 00:18:34,400
the us consulate in leningrad

352
00:18:38,630 --> 00:18:37,200
with one of the world's first key

353
00:18:42,070 --> 00:18:38,640
loggers

354
00:18:43,750 --> 00:18:42,080
that's right the circuitry was inside of

355
00:18:45,990 --> 00:18:43,760
a supporting bar

356
00:18:46,789 --> 00:18:46,000
in the typewriter those typewriters were

357
00:18:50,150 --> 00:18:46,799
heavy

358
00:18:54,630 --> 00:18:50,160
mechanical pretty badass

359
00:18:57,510 --> 00:18:54,640
right well had a framework on the inside

360
00:18:59,270 --> 00:18:57,520
all of the circuitry was in this tube

361
00:19:03,190 --> 00:18:59,280
[Music]

362
00:19:06,230 --> 00:19:03,200
that's right capturing text by measuring

363
00:19:10,470 --> 00:19:06,240

magnetic disturbance as the print head

364

00:19:16,789 --> 00:19:10,480

moved this was sent by radio burst

365

00:19:22,310 --> 00:19:20,390

and that is your fader fact tonight very

366

00:19:25,350 --> 00:19:22,320

special guest continuing

367

00:19:28,470 --> 00:19:25,360

our haunted rocktober is ap sylvia

368

00:19:29,909 --> 00:19:28,480

he's here to discuss vampires all night

369

00:19:32,470 --> 00:19:29,919

long the history the folklore

370

00:19:34,390 --> 00:19:32,480

yeah the accounts it's gonna be great

371

00:19:37,110 --> 00:19:34,400

tomorrow night aiden sinclair

372

00:19:39,350 --> 00:19:37,120

becca knight and susan slaughter join us

373

00:19:42,230 --> 00:19:39,360

to discuss our halloween weekend that's

374

00:19:43,669 --> 00:19:42,240

coming up next week on the queen mary

375

00:19:45,990 --> 00:19:43,679

wednesday night it's the return of

376

00:19:47,909 --> 00:19:46,000

richard dolan for the latest ufo uap

377

00:19:49,669 --> 00:19:47,919

news from around the world

378

00:19:51,669 --> 00:19:49,679

thursday night is another fader night

379

00:19:51,990 --> 00:19:51,679

with open lines all night long now i'm

380

00:20:00,870 --> 00:19:52,000

gonna

381

00:20:04,230 --> 00:20:02,470

we've got new links we've got everything

382

00:20:07,029 --> 00:20:04,240

up for river moon coffee

383

00:20:07,830 --> 00:20:07,039

their brand new website nice page right

384

00:20:10,310 --> 00:20:07,840

there

385

00:20:11,909 --> 00:20:10,320

with uh with our coffee and all of our

386

00:20:14,070 --> 00:20:11,919

new black moon

387

00:20:15,990 --> 00:20:14,080

products you've got to go and check it

388

00:20:17,110 --> 00:20:16,000

out you know what that promo code is f2b

389

00:20:20,710 --> 00:20:17,120

blend

390

00:20:24,070 --> 00:20:20,720

all right well

391

00:20:25,990 --> 00:20:24,080

well well well where do i start

392

00:20:32,470 --> 00:20:26,000

man i need to start by hitting his

393

00:20:40,870 --> 00:20:37,110

it's like this here we are

394

00:20:43,750 --> 00:20:40,880

on another monday getting ready to kick

395

00:20:47,270 --> 00:20:43,760

off another week here on fade to black

396

00:20:47,990 --> 00:20:47,280

which means that we also just came off

397

00:20:54,549 --> 00:20:48,000

of another

398

00:21:00,310 --> 00:20:57,909

and i have to say this weekend was just

399

00:21:03,990 --> 00:21:00,320

about the craziest yet

400

00:21:07,110 --> 00:21:04,000

in all of recorded history

401
00:21:10,470 --> 00:21:07,120
and i mean that and

402
00:21:13,270 --> 00:21:10,480
before i cover some of the insanity of

403
00:21:16,470 --> 00:21:13,280
the past two or three days

404
00:21:19,270 --> 00:21:16,480
let me state the obvious we are

405
00:21:21,510 --> 00:21:19,280
exactly two weeks away from our

406
00:21:24,230 --> 00:21:21,520
presidential election

407
00:21:27,430 --> 00:21:24,240
and you must expect that the crazy talk

408
00:21:30,950 --> 00:21:27,440
from both sides is about to heat up

409
00:21:35,190 --> 00:21:30,960
yes even hotter than anything

410
00:21:37,590 --> 00:21:35,200
in the past year now as everyone knows i

411
00:21:41,270 --> 00:21:37,600
don't do politics on this show

412
00:21:43,430 --> 00:21:41,280
nope and i just don't do it

413
00:21:45,029 --> 00:21:43,440

and i'm not going to change things right

414

00:21:46,470 --> 00:21:45,039

now

415

00:21:48,630 --> 00:21:46,480

i'm not going to do it tonight i'm not

416

00:21:49,110 --> 00:21:48,640

going to do whatever it's not going to

417

00:21:53,669 --> 00:21:49,120

do it

418

00:21:57,110 --> 00:21:55,990

when you follow conspiracy theory as

419

00:21:59,190 --> 00:21:57,120

much as i do

420

00:22:01,430 --> 00:21:59,200

it has always been a challenge to keep

421

00:22:05,510 --> 00:22:01,440

up on things over the years

422

00:22:08,630 --> 00:22:05,520

some conspiracies are very complex

423

00:22:10,630 --> 00:22:08,640

some are not but you have to pick and

424

00:22:13,029 --> 00:22:10,640

choose which ones you're going to go

425

00:22:13,990 --> 00:22:13,039

deep with you have to because they can

426

00:22:18,549 --> 00:22:14,000

take up nearly

427

00:22:22,230 --> 00:22:18,559

all of your spare time right now

428

00:22:24,630 --> 00:22:22,240

anywhere on the net you may go

429

00:22:26,070 --> 00:22:24,640

be it conventional news sources or the

430

00:22:29,110 --> 00:22:26,080

fringe and everywhere

431

00:22:31,029 --> 00:22:29,120

in between you can find literally

432

00:22:33,029 --> 00:22:31,039

thousands of different conspiracy

433

00:22:36,310 --> 00:22:33,039

theories coming at you from

434

00:22:37,990 --> 00:22:36,320

every corner of the demographic

435

00:22:39,590 --> 00:22:38,000

doesn't matter what side you find

436

00:22:42,950 --> 00:22:39,600

yourselves on

437

00:22:46,390 --> 00:22:42,960

nope you have conspiracies

438

00:22:48,230 --> 00:22:46,400

you believe in that are about the other

439

00:22:51,029 --> 00:22:48,240

side

440

00:22:52,870 --> 00:22:51,039

get it and then there are an equal

441

00:22:56,390 --> 00:22:52,880

amount of conspiracies

442

00:22:57,990 --> 00:22:56,400

pointed back at you on the shady side of

443

00:23:01,350 --> 00:22:58,000

the fence

444

00:23:03,110 --> 00:23:01,360

that's right i said it way before it was

445

00:23:05,590 --> 00:23:03,120

popular by the way

446

00:23:07,029 --> 00:23:05,600

and i may have been the first but it's

447

00:23:11,990 --> 00:23:07,039

really simple

448

00:23:15,590 --> 00:23:12,000

conspiracy has become the new normal

449

00:23:16,149 --> 00:23:15,600

right now in real time i could rattle

450

00:23:20,390 --> 00:23:16,159

off

451

00:23:24,549 --> 00:23:20,400

50 different theories that all overlap

452

00:23:26,549 --> 00:23:24,559

that cross oceans people religions races

453

00:23:28,070 --> 00:23:26,559

economics geopolitics health and

454

00:23:32,390 --> 00:23:28,080

entertainment

455

00:23:36,470 --> 00:23:32,400

all at once yeah

456

00:23:38,470 --> 00:23:36,480

it's crazy now it's just crazy and to be

457

00:23:40,789 --> 00:23:38,480

honest

458

00:23:44,149 --> 00:23:40,799

if just one of these conspiracy theories

459

00:23:48,390 --> 00:23:44,159

would pan out to actually be true

460

00:23:51,830 --> 00:23:48,400

everything we know would unravel

461

00:23:55,350 --> 00:23:51,840

it would just one because they

462

00:23:57,029 --> 00:23:55,360

all overlapped they all into you can get

463

00:24:00,149 --> 00:23:57,039

a conspiracy theory

464

00:24:04,630 --> 00:24:00,159
about kittens from

465

00:24:07,750 --> 00:24:04,640
pick a country from from

466

00:24:15,190 --> 00:24:11,190
from hawaii from

467

00:24:17,990 --> 00:24:15,200
taiwan from russia

468

00:24:20,470 --> 00:24:18,000
and you can get that to tie into a black

469

00:24:22,070 --> 00:24:20,480
lives matter protest in downtown

470

00:24:26,149 --> 00:24:22,080
sheboygan

471

00:24:26,159 --> 00:24:30,789
so

472

00:24:34,230 --> 00:24:33,110
i just wanted i i just want one to bust

473

00:24:37,350 --> 00:24:34,240
out

474

00:24:43,269 --> 00:24:37,360
to be true

475

00:24:49,350 --> 00:24:47,110
it could it how do i say this

476
00:24:51,750 --> 00:24:49,360
it would be the coolest most amazing

477
00:24:54,870 --> 00:24:51,760
thing scariest thing

478
00:24:58,830 --> 00:24:54,880
intimidating thing frightening thing and

479
00:25:03,750 --> 00:24:59,990
ever

480
00:25:07,110 --> 00:25:03,760
but one of the most far-out

481
00:25:10,390 --> 00:25:07,120
conspiracies that i really had my

482
00:25:16,630 --> 00:25:10,400
fingers crossed for

483
00:25:24,230 --> 00:25:21,750
i did i did i admit it i admit it

484
00:25:25,669 --> 00:25:24,240
now as reported by most of the media

485
00:25:28,070 --> 00:25:25,679
over the weekend

486
00:25:30,230 --> 00:25:28,080
junior was supposed to show up at a

487
00:25:33,990 --> 00:25:30,240
trump rally in dallas

488
00:25:36,549 --> 00:25:34,000

that's right on october 17th

489

00:25:38,950 --> 00:25:36,559

and he was going to replace mike pence

490

00:25:42,230 --> 00:25:38,960

as the president's running mate

491

00:25:44,710 --> 00:25:42,240

holy crap right now to be sure

492

00:25:46,710 --> 00:25:44,720

if this actually happened on the 17th

493

00:25:47,430 --> 00:25:46,720

the world as we know it would have

494

00:25:50,549 --> 00:25:47,440

changed

495

00:25:53,590 --> 00:25:50,559

forever i had my fingers crossed

496

00:25:57,350 --> 00:25:53,600

i really wanted this to happen

497

00:26:01,909 --> 00:25:57,360

oh man but

498

00:26:04,789 --> 00:26:01,919

it didn't and i was pretty bummed out

499

00:26:05,110 --> 00:26:04,799

and i also know this is where i'm gonna

500

00:26:08,390 --> 00:26:05,120

be

501
00:26:09,990 --> 00:26:08,400
very serious i also know that deep down

502
00:26:12,549 --> 00:26:10,000
inside nobody not

503
00:26:13,590 --> 00:26:12,559
even you really believed it would go

504
00:26:16,230 --> 00:26:13,600
down

505
00:26:17,430 --> 00:26:16,240
but we were just waiting we just wanted

506
00:26:22,149 --> 00:26:17,440
to see that maybe

507
00:26:25,669 --> 00:26:22,159
just once the crazy would happen

508
00:26:27,750 --> 00:26:25,679
it did not now when it comes to all of

509
00:26:31,110 --> 00:26:27,760
these different conspiracy theories

510
00:26:33,350 --> 00:26:31,120
i don't see red or blue i sit right in

511
00:26:36,710 --> 00:26:33,360
the middle and i watch both sides go at

512
00:26:39,590 --> 00:26:36,720
it it's amazing to witness

513
00:26:40,630 --> 00:26:39,600

i can sit down with anyone from any side

514

00:26:43,430 --> 00:26:40,640

any color

515

00:26:44,070 --> 00:26:43,440

whatever and shoot holes into the most

516

00:26:46,870 --> 00:26:44,080

crazy

517

00:26:47,350 --> 00:26:46,880

that is going down right now i can do it

518

00:26:49,510 --> 00:26:47,360

both

519

00:26:50,390 --> 00:26:49,520

it doesn't matter what it is i can shoot

520

00:26:53,430 --> 00:26:50,400

it down

521

00:26:55,590 --> 00:26:53,440

but here's the thing nobody wants to

522

00:26:59,750 --> 00:26:55,600

hear it

523

00:27:03,590 --> 00:26:59,760

everybody is completely blind to it

524

00:27:05,750 --> 00:27:03,600

no matter what you say everybody seems

525

00:27:11,590 --> 00:27:05,760

to be taking the bait

526

00:27:14,870 --> 00:27:11,600

and to be clear everyone can't be right

527

00:27:18,630 --> 00:27:14,880

and most are totally wrong and very

528

00:27:22,310 --> 00:27:18,640

very little is based on fact

529

00:27:24,950 --> 00:27:22,320

that's where we are today and right now

530

00:27:28,789 --> 00:27:24,960

it seems that nobody cares

531

00:27:34,070 --> 00:27:33,190

nobody today i read the craziest

532

00:27:36,070 --> 00:27:34,080

conspiracy

533

00:27:39,430 --> 00:27:36,080

theory ever and i'm not kidding about

534

00:27:42,950 --> 00:27:39,440

this now i can't go into the details

535

00:27:47,350 --> 00:27:42,960

but let me say this about it it was so

536

00:27:50,070 --> 00:27:47,360

vile it was so wrong so

537

00:27:51,830 --> 00:27:50,080

you know what i can't even comment i

538

00:27:55,110 --> 00:27:51,840

can't i'll say this much

539

00:27:58,389 --> 00:27:55,120

just saying on the air what i

540

00:28:01,029 --> 00:27:58,399

read today and it would probably be the

541

00:28:04,789 --> 00:28:01,039

last time you ever hear from me

542

00:28:08,789 --> 00:28:04,799

but as i read it i said to myself

543

00:28:12,470 --> 00:28:10,470

i know that there are people out there

544

00:28:15,029 --> 00:28:12,480

who live a life that is dark

545

00:28:16,230 --> 00:28:15,039

that is underground and it's away from

546

00:28:20,230 --> 00:28:16,240

us i'm not

547

00:28:23,029 --> 00:28:20,240

naive but right now

548

00:28:25,110 --> 00:28:23,039

some of this twisted stuff is making its

549

00:28:28,310 --> 00:28:25,120

way up to the surface

550

00:28:29,990 --> 00:28:28,320

and someone something is using it to

551
00:28:31,909 --> 00:28:30,000
mess with the good minds of

552
00:28:33,590 --> 00:28:31,919
decent people who make up the vast

553
00:28:36,470 --> 00:28:33,600
majority of everyone

554
00:28:38,230 --> 00:28:36,480
on this planet i'm starting to suspect

555
00:28:41,110 --> 00:28:38,240
an outside influence

556
00:28:42,870 --> 00:28:41,120
like as in uh not in the united states

557
00:28:44,710 --> 00:28:42,880
type of origin

558
00:28:45,830 --> 00:28:44,720
of these different types of conspiracy

559
00:28:46,950 --> 00:28:45,840
theories i don't think they come from

560
00:28:48,389 --> 00:28:46,960
the united states i don't think they

561
00:28:49,750 --> 00:28:48,399
come from people you know i don't think

562
00:28:50,870 --> 00:28:49,760
they come from the red they would come

563
00:28:52,789 --> 00:28:50,880

from the blue

564

00:28:54,549 --> 00:28:52,799

they come from the black the white

565

00:28:58,310 --> 00:28:54,559

inside of the united states they

566

00:28:59,430 --> 00:28:58,320

do not they don't but you're taking the

567

00:29:02,630 --> 00:28:59,440

bait on it

568

00:29:04,149 --> 00:29:02,640

it's somebody messing with your head

569

00:29:05,830 --> 00:29:04,159

right now with all of the other things

570

00:29:07,830 --> 00:29:05,840

that we are dealing with here in this

571

00:29:09,830 --> 00:29:07,840

country specifically the pandemic and

572

00:29:12,149 --> 00:29:09,840

jobs and economy and racism

573

00:29:14,549 --> 00:29:12,159

and of course the election it's the

574

00:29:15,190 --> 00:29:14,559

perfect opportunity for somebody to

575

00:29:19,830 --> 00:29:15,200

screw

576

00:29:22,870 --> 00:29:19,840

with you and it seems to be working

577

00:29:23,590 --> 00:29:22,880

so yes you can expect that over the next

578

00:29:27,510 --> 00:29:23,600

two weeks

579

00:29:32,789 --> 00:29:27,520

things are going to really get nuts

580

00:29:36,070 --> 00:29:32,799

from both sides from every side

581

00:29:36,950 --> 00:29:36,080

right now i don't know how we've managed

582

00:29:40,310 --> 00:29:36,960

to survive

583

00:29:41,750 --> 00:29:40,320

2020 but we've gotten this far and we're

584

00:29:45,110 --> 00:29:41,760

almost at the finish line

585

00:29:48,950 --> 00:29:45,120

there are only 73 days left until

586

00:29:53,590 --> 00:29:48,960

2021 so listen folks hang in there

587

00:29:56,950 --> 00:29:53,600

it'll all work out pinky promise

588

00:29:59,350 --> 00:29:56,960

everything that i just said was vetted

589

00:30:00,549 --> 00:29:59,360

i'm your host jimmy church this is fade

590

00:30:04,230 --> 00:30:00,559

to black tonight

591

00:30:07,430 --> 00:30:04,240

right here ap sylvia we are going to be

592

00:30:09,110 --> 00:30:07,440

discussing vampires now

593

00:30:10,789 --> 00:30:09,120

before i get to the break i want you to

594

00:30:14,029 --> 00:30:10,799

understand that last year

595

00:30:17,190 --> 00:30:14,039

websites shared over one

596

00:30:19,830 --> 00:30:17,200

100 trillion place pieces

597

00:30:20,630 --> 00:30:19,840

of personal data on the net this data

598

00:30:23,350 --> 00:30:20,640

was taken

599

00:30:24,230 --> 00:30:23,360

on users just like you from various

600

00:30:26,549 --> 00:30:24,240

websites

601
00:30:28,149 --> 00:30:26,559
like the one that we're on right now now

602
00:30:30,230 --> 00:30:28,159
i don't like being spied on by

603
00:30:33,510 --> 00:30:30,240
advertisers i don't

604
00:30:34,310 --> 00:30:33,520
which is why i use virtual shield right

605
00:30:36,470 --> 00:30:34,320
now

606
00:30:37,750 --> 00:30:36,480
click on the virtual link in the

607
00:30:40,389 --> 00:30:37,760
description below

608
00:30:42,470 --> 00:30:40,399
virtual shield it is right there if you

609
00:30:44,389 --> 00:30:42,480
want to browse the internet anonymously

610
00:30:47,190 --> 00:30:44,399
and securely like i do

611
00:30:48,710 --> 00:30:47,200
please visit virtualshield.com forward

612
00:30:50,789 --> 00:30:48,720
slash fade to black

613
00:30:52,470 --> 00:30:50,799

or click on the link in the video

614

00:30:55,909 --> 00:30:52,480

description box below

615

00:30:58,269 --> 00:30:55,919

i am your host jimmy church this is fade

616

00:31:01,669 --> 00:30:58,279

to black on the game changer network and

617

00:31:04,630 --> 00:31:01,679

kgr a the planet

618

00:31:05,269 --> 00:31:04,640

on the game changer network and this is

619

00:31:08,470 --> 00:31:05,279

the thing

620

00:31:09,590 --> 00:31:08,480

as we kick this off this is haunted

621

00:31:11,750 --> 00:31:09,600

rocktober

622

00:31:13,750 --> 00:31:11,760

we've got amazing guests lined up all

623

00:31:15,509 --> 00:31:13,760

the way through the end of the month

624

00:31:17,269 --> 00:31:15,519

i want everybody to have a great safe

625

00:31:18,470 --> 00:31:17,279

fun halloween it's one of my favorite

626
00:31:20,149 --> 00:31:18,480
times of the year

627
00:31:21,830 --> 00:31:20,159
i'll be right back after this short

628
00:31:24,470 --> 00:31:21,840
break with tonight's guest

629
00:31:25,750 --> 00:31:24,480
ap sylvia i'm your host jimmy church

630
00:31:28,950 --> 00:31:25,760
follow me on twitter

631
00:31:32,549 --> 00:31:28,960
at j church radio and uh

632
00:31:35,269 --> 00:31:32,559
i've got ap's links up here too

633
00:31:36,630 --> 00:31:35,279
and we'll get those happening again

634
00:31:37,430 --> 00:31:36,640
right after the break they're not in

635
00:31:46,120 --> 00:31:37,440
front of me

636
00:31:54,870 --> 00:31:46,130
we'll be right back

637
00:31:57,029 --> 00:31:54,880
[Music]

638
00:31:59,190 --> 00:31:57,039

this is nicole church daughter of you

639

00:32:01,590 --> 00:31:59,200

know who and you're listening to fade to

640

00:32:05,590 --> 00:32:01,600

black on jimmychurchradio.com and the

641

00:32:12,070 --> 00:32:07,909

you're listening to jimmy church fade to

642

00:32:15,230 --> 00:32:14,230

fate to black will now pause for alien

643

00:32:16,549 --> 00:32:15,240

identification

644

00:32:23,509 --> 00:32:16,559

[Music]

645

00:32:27,669 --> 00:32:25,830

introducing the game changer blend from

646

00:32:30,230 --> 00:32:27,679

river moon coffee that delivers a

647

00:32:31,509 --> 00:32:30,240

customized blend made specifically for

648

00:32:34,789 --> 00:32:31,519

the fader knots

649

00:32:37,750 --> 00:32:34,799

if the game is rigged change the game

650

00:32:39,669 --> 00:32:37,760

it's a boulder cup with some bite game

651
00:32:41,909 --> 00:32:39,679
changer is the coffee of choice for

652
00:32:43,029 --> 00:32:41,919
those that prefer an organic dark roast

653
00:32:46,549 --> 00:32:43,039
that is slightly

654
00:32:49,110 --> 00:32:46,559
lighter and milder but it's still dark

655
00:32:49,990 --> 00:32:49,120
with wild notes of pecans and chocolate

656
00:32:52,549 --> 00:32:50,000
with a rich

657
00:32:54,630 --> 00:32:52,559
balanced full-bodied cup that is roasted

658
00:32:55,830 --> 00:32:54,640
to perfection for a great coffee to

659
00:32:58,870 --> 00:32:55,840
start your day

660
00:32:59,750 --> 00:32:58,880
as an after dinner coffee or anywhere in

661
00:33:01,750 --> 00:32:59,760
between

662
00:33:04,710 --> 00:33:01,760
artisan small batch roasted to

663
00:33:07,269 --> 00:33:04,720

perfection usda certified organic all

664

00:33:09,190 --> 00:33:07,279

river moon coffee is freshly roasted and

665

00:33:11,269 --> 00:33:09,200

packaged in the usa

666

00:33:13,430 --> 00:33:11,279

just go to rivermooncoffee.com or click

667

00:33:14,389 --> 00:33:13,440

on the banners over on our site and use

668

00:33:20,029 --> 00:33:14,399

the promo code

669

00:33:24,070 --> 00:33:20,039

f2b blend for 15 off of your order today

670

00:33:27,190 --> 00:33:24,080

rivermooncoffee.com go back lee tappy

671

00:33:32,190 --> 00:33:27,200

this is the only way this

672

00:33:34,389 --> 00:33:32,200

is paid to black make contact

673

00:33:36,149 --> 00:33:34,399

kgraradio.com

674

00:33:38,950 --> 00:33:36,159

this is jimmy church of fade to black

675

00:33:41,350 --> 00:33:38,960

and you can get our podcast for just two

676

00:33:43,190 --> 00:33:41,360

dollars per month all you have to do is

677

00:33:46,389 --> 00:33:43,200

click on the podcast banner

678

00:33:49,029 --> 00:33:46,399

over at jimmychurchradio.com

679

00:33:51,029 --> 00:33:49,039

this halloween the dark zone invites you

680

00:33:51,669 --> 00:33:51,039

to spend four haunted nights with the

681

00:33:54,470 --> 00:33:51,679

queen

682

00:33:55,190 --> 00:33:54,480

october 29th through november 1st

683

00:33:57,110 --> 00:33:55,200

virtually

684

00:33:59,750 --> 00:33:57,120

board the most famous ghost ship in the

685

00:34:01,190 --> 00:33:59,760

world get your boarding pass now because

686

00:34:03,750 --> 00:34:01,200

you'll get to join me

687

00:34:04,789 --> 00:34:03,760

jimmy church on friday evening when i go

688

00:34:06,950 --> 00:34:04,799

ghost hunting

689

00:34:07,909 --> 00:34:06,960

live when anything could happen and

690

00:34:11,030 --> 00:34:07,919

probably will

691

00:34:13,510 --> 00:34:11,040

and here's the deal for just 19.99

692

00:34:15,909 --> 00:34:13,520

you get virtual access to the entire

693

00:34:17,109 --> 00:34:15,919

queen mary 24-hour surveillance of the

694

00:34:18,550 --> 00:34:17,119

most haunted rooms

695

00:34:20,389 --> 00:34:18,560

interaction with your favorite

696

00:34:23,109 --> 00:34:20,399

paranormal investigators

697

00:34:24,389 --> 00:34:23,119

very special celebrity guest including

698

00:34:26,790 --> 00:34:24,399

kane hotter that's

699

00:34:29,349 --> 00:34:26,800

jason from friday the 13th and chad

700

00:34:31,510 --> 00:34:29,359

lindbergh of the tv series supernatural

701
00:34:33,829 --> 00:34:31,520
musical guests including filter and

702
00:34:34,470 --> 00:34:33,839
beasto blanco there will be a costume

703
00:34:36,710 --> 00:34:34,480
contest

704
00:34:37,589 --> 00:34:36,720
and a day of the dead celebration

705
00:34:40,550 --> 00:34:37,599
halloween

706
00:34:42,310 --> 00:34:40,560
is not cancelled for your boarding pass

707
00:34:44,310 --> 00:34:42,320
and info just click on the dark zone

708
00:34:46,389 --> 00:34:44,320
banner at jimmychurchradio.com and

709
00:34:47,430 --> 00:34:46,399
throughout our social media when you

710
00:34:49,829 --> 00:34:47,440
click on that link

711
00:34:51,190 --> 00:34:49,839
just use the promo code jimmy for a

712
00:34:53,270 --> 00:34:51,200
special discount

713
00:34:56,710 --> 00:34:53,280

that's right you are invited to spend

714

00:34:59,349 --> 00:34:56,720

four nights of halloween with the queen

715

00:35:00,630 --> 00:34:59,359

hi folks it's trembling times and fear

716

00:35:02,870 --> 00:35:00,640

is pushing emotions

717

00:35:04,630 --> 00:35:02,880

which in turn pushes health the wrong

718

00:35:05,670 --> 00:35:04,640

direction do you ever get an egg because

719

00:35:08,310 --> 00:35:05,680

life is uneasy

720

00:35:10,230 --> 00:35:08,320

try life change tea get the tea.com life

721

00:35:10,950 --> 00:35:10,240

change tea works on your digestive tract

722

00:35:13,349 --> 00:35:10,960

helping to move

723

00:35:14,870 --> 00:35:13,359

food through quicker and comfortably so

724

00:35:16,630 --> 00:35:14,880

your health is spot on

725

00:35:18,710 --> 00:35:16,640

life change team may not help with world

726

00:35:20,150 --> 00:35:18,720

issues but it will help with your

727

00:35:22,150 --> 00:35:20,160

digestive issues

728

00:35:23,750 --> 00:35:22,160

a glass a day helps keep the intruders

729

00:35:26,390 --> 00:35:23,760

away so

730

00:35:28,630 --> 00:35:26,400

change your life today log on to get the

731

00:35:31,190 --> 00:35:28,640

tea dot com that's get the tea

732

00:35:33,270 --> 00:35:31,200

dot com if your health game is off get

733

00:35:35,670 --> 00:35:33,280

on by ordering life change tea

734

00:35:38,069 --> 00:35:35,680

get the tea.com and while you're on our

735

00:35:39,190 --> 00:35:38,079

site look around at the great non-gmo

736

00:35:41,109 --> 00:35:39,200

organic supplements

737

00:35:42,470 --> 00:35:41,119

and if you're a sales shopper go to our

738

00:35:44,230 --> 00:35:42,480

specials page

739

00:35:45,990 --> 00:35:44,240
and see what's for you i've been

740

00:35:47,990 --> 00:35:46,000
drinking the tea for 12 years and i'm

741

00:35:51,670 --> 00:35:48,000
sure glad for its health benefits

742

00:35:55,589 --> 00:35:51,680
again that's get the tea.com get the tea

743

00:36:00,710 --> 00:35:55,599
dot com the tea that makes you go

744

00:36:08,069 --> 00:36:04,470
fade to black is not

745

00:36:09,750 --> 00:36:08,079
your father's radio show on the game

746

00:36:14,310 --> 00:36:09,760
changer radio network

747

00:36:16,390 --> 00:36:14,320
and kgra the planet

748

00:36:20,950 --> 00:36:16,400
hi this is rob reiner from anvil and

749

00:36:23,829 --> 00:36:20,960
you're listening to jimmychurchradio.com

750

00:36:26,470 --> 00:36:23,839
what's up i'm chris what up this is

751

00:36:43,109 --> 00:36:26,480

jimmy church radio

752

00:36:46,310 --> 00:36:45,190

all right welcome back fade to black i'm

753

00:36:50,950 --> 00:36:46,320

your host jimmy church

754

00:36:56,069 --> 00:36:53,670

somebody just tweeted what is that on

755

00:36:59,190 --> 00:36:56,079

the front of jimmy's shirt

756

00:37:00,550 --> 00:36:59,200

it was wood chips doing a bunch of work

757

00:37:01,670 --> 00:37:00,560

over at the house before i got the

758

00:37:04,870 --> 00:37:01,680

studios covered

759

00:37:06,310 --> 00:37:04,880

in and stuff and uh i thought i got it

760

00:37:09,750 --> 00:37:06,320

all off but it was

761

00:37:10,069 --> 00:37:09,760

it was just it was all over me my pants

762

00:37:13,190 --> 00:37:10,079

too

763

00:37:16,470 --> 00:37:13,200

dust that was

764

00:37:18,550 --> 00:37:16,480

the dust oh man

765

00:37:19,990 --> 00:37:18,560

but anyway i thought i got it all off

766

00:37:22,630 --> 00:37:20,000

thanks for the heads up

767

00:37:25,109 --> 00:37:22,640

all right continuing our haunted

768

00:37:27,030 --> 00:37:25,119

rocktober tonight our guest is ap

769

00:37:29,109 --> 00:37:27,040

sylvia and we're going to be talking

770

00:37:30,870 --> 00:37:29,119

vampires tonight the famous and infamous

771

00:37:32,230 --> 00:37:30,880

accounts from the past locations

772

00:37:34,390 --> 00:37:32,240

folklore history

773

00:37:36,550 --> 00:37:34,400

and how we have interpreted the world

774

00:37:38,230 --> 00:37:36,560

around them ap has long been interested

775

00:37:40,390 --> 00:37:38,240

in supernatural beliefs

776

00:37:41,670 --> 00:37:40,400

and their origins he has explored the

777

00:37:46,069 --> 00:37:41,680

essential

778

00:37:47,829 --> 00:37:46,079

has visited various vampire related

779

00:37:50,589 --> 00:37:47,839

locations we'll be talking about all of

780

00:37:51,910 --> 00:37:50,599

that tonight he runs the blog

781

00:37:54,230 --> 00:37:51,920

locationsoflore.com

782

00:37:56,550 --> 00:37:54,240

and his first book vampires of lore

783

00:37:59,030 --> 00:37:56,560

traits and modern misconceptions

784

00:37:59,829 --> 00:37:59,040

was published last year in 2019 and is

785

00:38:01,589 --> 00:37:59,839

available

786

00:38:03,670 --> 00:38:01,599

at all of the traditional online

787

00:38:06,150 --> 00:38:03,680

booksellers his website of course

788

00:38:08,069 --> 00:38:06,160

is locations of lore.com the links are

789

00:38:09,349 --> 00:38:08,079

over at jimmychurchradio.com

790

00:38:11,670 --> 00:38:09,359

and i would like to welcome for the

791

00:38:14,470 --> 00:38:11,680

first time to fade to black ap sylvia

792

00:38:17,270 --> 00:38:14,480

ap good evening man uh not quite good

793

00:38:18,790 --> 00:38:17,280

morning where you are but how you

794

00:38:20,470 --> 00:38:18,800

i'm doing well thank you so much for

795

00:38:24,150 --> 00:38:20,480

having me on okay i've

796

00:38:27,430 --> 00:38:24,160

uh your volume is low

797

00:38:28,870 --> 00:38:27,440

okay wow okay we have got low volume

798

00:38:32,230 --> 00:38:28,880

there ap

799

00:38:35,430 --> 00:38:32,240

just did a sound check too i know

800

00:38:37,750 --> 00:38:35,440

okay turn turn your side up

801
00:38:40,069 --> 00:38:37,760
how about now okay that's better and you

802
00:38:42,870 --> 00:38:40,079
could probably go hotter

803
00:38:43,510 --> 00:38:42,880
how about now okay now we got you hey

804
00:38:45,589 --> 00:38:43,520
there you go

805
00:38:46,950 --> 00:38:45,599
okay see i was nervous i was like man we

806
00:38:50,310 --> 00:38:46,960
just just said

807
00:38:51,349 --> 00:38:50,320
we just did it all right now before we

808
00:38:54,310 --> 00:38:51,359
get started ap

809
00:38:54,710 --> 00:38:54,320
you get the first time guest disclaimer

810
00:38:56,470 --> 00:38:54,720
so

811
00:38:57,990 --> 00:38:56,480
let's get that out of the way the next

812
00:39:00,230 --> 00:38:58,000
time you're on with this you don't get

813
00:39:02,390 --> 00:39:00,240

it tonight it's the privilege of getting

814

00:39:03,349 --> 00:39:02,400

the first time does uh guest disclaimer

815

00:39:05,430 --> 00:39:03,359

which is

816

00:39:07,430 --> 00:39:05,440

uh ap it's just you and i sitting on my

817

00:39:09,109 --> 00:39:07,440

couch having a conversation as friends

818

00:39:10,550 --> 00:39:09,119

where the conversation starts it starts

819

00:39:12,390 --> 00:39:10,560

where it ends it ends

820

00:39:14,630 --> 00:39:12,400

but we're gonna end his friends there

821

00:39:17,990 --> 00:39:14,640

you go all right

822

00:39:20,230 --> 00:39:18,000

so are you ready i'm ready

823

00:39:21,589 --> 00:39:20,240

okay that's uh man you got radio pipes

824

00:39:24,710 --> 00:39:21,599

man you got a future

825

00:39:27,190 --> 00:39:24,720

um is is this

826

00:39:28,870 --> 00:39:27,200

the world of vampires and i've got a lot

827

00:39:31,990 --> 00:39:28,880

of friends

828

00:39:34,150 --> 00:39:32,000

uh that are in to it

829

00:39:35,270 --> 00:39:34,160

and and study it and research and write

830

00:39:38,950 --> 00:39:35,280

books and things

831

00:39:42,470 --> 00:39:38,960

and they are just into the culture

832

00:39:44,230 --> 00:39:42,480

but all of them and and i love each and

833

00:39:46,710 --> 00:39:44,240

every one but all of them are just a

834

00:39:49,829 --> 00:39:46,720

little bit off the center

835

00:39:51,829 --> 00:39:49,839

what got you here was it was it a crazy

836

00:39:53,510 --> 00:39:51,839

childhood was there something else going

837

00:39:56,310 --> 00:39:53,520

on

838

00:39:57,670 --> 00:39:56,320

well um you know ever since i was a

839

00:39:58,390 --> 00:39:57,680

child i've always sort of been

840

00:40:01,910 --> 00:39:58,400

interested

841

00:40:03,349 --> 00:40:01,920

in um you know supernatural and scary

842

00:40:05,750 --> 00:40:03,359

things and stuff like that

843

00:40:06,950 --> 00:40:05,760

just just you know some something i

844

00:40:08,390 --> 00:40:06,960

liked you know whenever

845

00:40:09,990 --> 00:40:08,400

if ever there was an episode that was

846

00:40:11,750 --> 00:40:10,000

like the halloween episode of something

847

00:40:14,069 --> 00:40:11,760

i was always i was always excited for

848

00:40:16,150 --> 00:40:14,079

that i know you know maybe some kids are

849

00:40:18,390 --> 00:40:16,160

you know they they kind of get scared by

850

00:40:18,790 --> 00:40:18,400

things and stuff but i i was always you

851
00:40:20,309 --> 00:40:18,800
know

852
00:40:22,309 --> 00:40:20,319
ready for more like oh boy this is the

853
00:40:25,030 --> 00:40:22,319
monster episode i can't wait

854
00:40:25,510 --> 00:40:25,040
um even a while back i was going through

855
00:40:29,990 --> 00:40:25,520
some of

856
00:40:32,710 --> 00:40:30,000
when i was a kid and i ran across

857
00:40:34,710 --> 00:40:32,720
this uh this book about ghosts that was

858
00:40:37,349 --> 00:40:34,720
you know intended for kids that

859
00:40:38,710 --> 00:40:37,359
my my mother had purchased for me at

860
00:40:39,349 --> 00:40:38,720
like a children's museum or something

861
00:40:40,630 --> 00:40:39,359
like that and i

862
00:40:42,069 --> 00:40:40,640
loved this ghost book when i was a kid

863
00:40:44,309 --> 00:40:42,079

because it talked all about different

864

00:40:44,790 --> 00:40:44,319

beliefs from different places and things

865

00:40:47,030 --> 00:40:44,800

and

866

00:40:49,349 --> 00:40:47,040

um so i was always just sort of sort of

867

00:40:51,750 --> 00:40:49,359

interested in that in that kind of topic

868

00:40:52,950 --> 00:40:51,760

um you know really like uh really like a

869

00:40:55,190 --> 00:40:52,960

scary story

870

00:40:55,990 --> 00:40:55,200

um you know when i was when i was in

871

00:40:58,790 --> 00:40:56,000

grade school

872

00:40:59,910 --> 00:40:58,800

um these uh these books that i really i

873

00:41:01,750 --> 00:40:59,920

really liked there was

874

00:41:03,670 --> 00:41:01,760

the the trilogy i think probably many

875

00:41:05,510 --> 00:41:03,680

people are aware of the scary stories

876

00:41:07,510 --> 00:41:05,520

telling the dark

877

00:41:08,950 --> 00:41:07,520

those you know those were those were

878

00:41:10,550 --> 00:41:08,960

great um

879

00:41:11,990 --> 00:41:10,560

you know i remember i remember buying

880

00:41:13,030 --> 00:41:12,000

those at like a book fair or something

881

00:41:15,670 --> 00:41:13,040

at school

882

00:41:16,790 --> 00:41:15,680

um and uh i just uh just you know

883

00:41:18,150 --> 00:41:16,800

devoured those

884

00:41:19,990 --> 00:41:18,160

and i like those too because they were

885

00:41:21,589 --> 00:41:20,000

they were actually like folkloric

886

00:41:23,030 --> 00:41:21,599

tales and so that was something that

887

00:41:24,150 --> 00:41:23,040

kind of interested interested me too

888

00:41:26,470 --> 00:41:24,160

even as a child

889

00:41:27,750 --> 00:41:26,480

how you know there were beliefs that

890

00:41:30,230 --> 00:41:27,760

were kind of held

891

00:41:31,349 --> 00:41:30,240

um by you know different people in

892

00:41:33,750 --> 00:41:31,359

different places

893

00:41:35,750 --> 00:41:33,760

um it wasn't necessarily just considered

894

00:41:37,589 --> 00:41:35,760

fiction like a like a movie or something

895

00:41:39,589 --> 00:41:37,599

like that that there are actual

896

00:41:41,349 --> 00:41:39,599

you know accounts that people you know

897

00:41:44,230 --> 00:41:41,359

believed to be true or reflected

898

00:41:45,750 --> 00:41:44,240

certain sort of uh you know fears in the

899

00:41:47,589 --> 00:41:45,760

culture and that kind of thing

900

00:41:48,870 --> 00:41:47,599

so i've always sort of been been

901
00:41:52,390 --> 00:41:48,880
interested in it

902
00:41:54,870 --> 00:41:52,400
um what really got me on probably the

903
00:41:56,870 --> 00:41:54,880
the vampire track uh and sort of what

904
00:41:59,990 --> 00:41:56,880
got me into writing my book

905
00:42:03,270 --> 00:42:00,000
um was uh you know some years ago now

906
00:42:06,150 --> 00:42:03,280
i was uh i was in new york city

907
00:42:07,910 --> 00:42:06,160
uh in times square with uh with my

908
00:42:09,750 --> 00:42:07,920
girlfriend who's now my wife

909
00:42:11,670 --> 00:42:09,760
and uh we were walking around kind of

910
00:42:13,349 --> 00:42:11,680
the you know the seeing the sights and

911
00:42:16,069 --> 00:42:13,359
the bright lights of times square

912
00:42:17,589 --> 00:42:16,079
and we came across a a ripley's believe

913
00:42:19,109 --> 00:42:17,599

it or not museum

914

00:42:20,630 --> 00:42:19,119

and i'm not sure if you've ever been to

915

00:42:22,790 --> 00:42:20,640

one of those i have

916

00:42:24,550 --> 00:42:22,800

i've i've walked past the one in times

917

00:42:25,589 --> 00:42:24,560

square never went in we have another one

918

00:42:27,270 --> 00:42:25,599

here in hollywood

919

00:42:29,190 --> 00:42:27,280

uh yeah i've been to that one as well

920

00:42:30,069 --> 00:42:29,200

yes right right uh yeah they're great

921

00:42:31,750 --> 00:42:30,079

they're great so i've

922

00:42:33,670 --> 00:42:31,760

i've been i've been to a few of them and

923

00:42:35,589 --> 00:42:33,680

um i i just

924

00:42:37,190 --> 00:42:35,599

i just love those i love the oddities i

925

00:42:38,630 --> 00:42:37,200

love i love all the curiosities and

926

00:42:41,349 --> 00:42:38,640

stuff like that they're great

927

00:42:42,710 --> 00:42:41,359

um so you know we went into that one we

928

00:42:44,630 --> 00:42:42,720

were walking around

929

00:42:45,750 --> 00:42:44,640

um in one of the rooms in the times

930

00:42:47,030 --> 00:42:45,760

square when they kind of have

931

00:42:48,630 --> 00:42:47,040

you know it's kind of this sort of

932

00:42:49,270 --> 00:42:48,640

dungeness room i think with you know

933

00:42:52,069 --> 00:42:49,280

kind of

934

00:42:53,589 --> 00:42:52,079

you know spooky atmosphere and one of

935

00:42:56,710 --> 00:42:53,599

the objects they had on display

936

00:42:59,990 --> 00:42:56,720

was this um it was uh like this

937

00:43:01,109 --> 00:43:00,000

vintage box fill filled with like vials

938

00:43:03,030 --> 00:43:01,119

and a steak

939

00:43:04,230 --> 00:43:03,040

and like a mold for silver bullets and

940

00:43:07,270 --> 00:43:04,240

stuff like that

941

00:43:08,950 --> 00:43:07,280

and it was the uh the

942

00:43:10,870 --> 00:43:08,960

the card associated to it said that it

943

00:43:14,069 --> 00:43:10,880

was um a

944

00:43:16,470 --> 00:43:14,079

an antique vampire killing kit from the

945

00:43:18,309 --> 00:43:16,480

1800s that people supposedly

946

00:43:19,829 --> 00:43:18,319

uh would would buy if they were going to

947

00:43:21,510 --> 00:43:19,839

eastern europe or something like that

948

00:43:23,030 --> 00:43:21,520

and just the aesthetic of this thing was

949

00:43:25,990 --> 00:43:23,040

fantastic

950

00:43:27,910 --> 00:43:26,000

uh and i really i really liked it so um

951
00:43:29,750 --> 00:43:27,920
after after that trip after i was

952
00:43:32,069 --> 00:43:29,760
back home i sort of just uh i kept

953
00:43:34,150 --> 00:43:32,079
thinking about about that kit

954
00:43:35,349 --> 00:43:34,160
and i was like i need to i need to learn

955
00:43:36,230 --> 00:43:35,359
more about this thing what's the story

956
00:43:39,910 --> 00:43:36,240
behind this

957
00:43:41,190 --> 00:43:39,920
so i uh i took to the internet and uh

958
00:43:43,510 --> 00:43:41,200
actually found out that there was

959
00:43:44,230 --> 00:43:43,520
um some controversy surrounding these

960
00:43:46,150 --> 00:43:44,240
kits

961
00:43:47,510 --> 00:43:46,160
while ripley's uh maintains that they

962
00:43:50,069 --> 00:43:47,520
are authentic pieces

963
00:43:51,589 --> 00:43:50,079

um other people argue that they are

964

00:43:54,550 --> 00:43:51,599

actually

965

00:43:56,630 --> 00:43:54,560

they were assembled in the 20th century

966

00:43:58,790 --> 00:43:56,640

using vintage pieces

967

00:44:00,390 --> 00:43:58,800

um so an actual vampire killing kit

968

00:44:01,990 --> 00:44:00,400

isn't wouldn't be period

969

00:44:03,829 --> 00:44:02,000

uh and one of the arguments was that

970

00:44:05,750 --> 00:44:03,839

well these kits reflect kind of movie

971

00:44:09,109 --> 00:44:05,760

vampires and not necessarily

972

00:44:11,190 --> 00:44:09,119

uh folkloric vampires and that's

973

00:44:12,550 --> 00:44:11,200

what that that kind of notion really

974

00:44:13,270 --> 00:44:12,560

sort of got me on this track of like

975

00:44:15,030 --> 00:44:13,280

well

976

00:44:17,270 --> 00:44:15,040

what is the difference between our

977

00:44:20,230 --> 00:44:17,280

modern notions about vampires

978

00:44:21,510 --> 00:44:20,240

and the actual folkloric beliefs of the

979

00:44:23,190 --> 00:44:21,520

past

980

00:44:24,150 --> 00:44:23,200

and you know i have what you know i've

981

00:44:25,430 --> 00:44:24,160

watched a number of sort of

982

00:44:27,190 --> 00:44:25,440

documentaries about

983

00:44:29,349 --> 00:44:27,200

about vampires and stuff like that in

984

00:44:30,309 --> 00:44:29,359

the past you know whenever one of those

985

00:44:31,910 --> 00:44:30,319

comes on

986

00:44:33,510 --> 00:44:31,920

um so i had some sense that you know

987

00:44:36,710 --> 00:44:33,520

yeah there's there's definitely some

988

00:44:38,790 --> 00:44:36,720

some differences there um but

989

00:44:40,150 --> 00:44:38,800

i ended up sort of looking i i kind of

990

00:44:43,109 --> 00:44:40,160

wanted a breakdown like

991

00:44:45,109 --> 00:44:43,119

well i want give me sort of a piece by

992

00:44:47,270 --> 00:44:45,119

piece trait by trait analysis

993

00:44:48,870 --> 00:44:47,280

of kind of what we think of vampires and

994

00:44:50,710 --> 00:44:48,880

what the actual beliefs were and i

995

00:44:53,270 --> 00:44:50,720

couldn't find anything that really

996

00:44:53,990 --> 00:44:53,280

gave me a broad overview like that kind

997

00:44:56,630 --> 00:44:54,000

of went through

998

00:44:58,390 --> 00:44:56,640

everything and so i started doing

999

00:44:58,790 --> 00:44:58,400

research i started reading books about

1000

00:45:03,109 --> 00:44:58,800

it

1001

00:45:05,270 --> 00:45:03,119

that i wanted to read

1002

00:45:06,470 --> 00:45:05,280

and so that's sort of how i kind of

1003

00:45:09,430 --> 00:45:06,480

wound up where i am

1004

00:45:10,150 --> 00:45:09,440

uh having authored this book about about

1005

00:45:11,829 --> 00:45:10,160

uh

1006

00:45:13,910 --> 00:45:11,839

about vampire folklore where sort of

1007

00:45:15,190 --> 00:45:13,920

this this culmination of my interests

1008

00:45:17,510 --> 00:45:15,200

you know from childhood

1009

00:45:20,309 --> 00:45:17,520

and my enjoyment of you know sort of

1010

00:45:22,550 --> 00:45:20,319

spooky things and supernatural beliefs

1011

00:45:23,349 --> 00:45:22,560

um and then sort of my maybe my my

1012

00:45:25,109 --> 00:45:23,359

academic

1013

00:45:26,470 --> 00:45:25,119

interests my sort of puzzle solving

1014

00:45:27,670 --> 00:45:26,480

interest almost of trying to figure

1015

00:45:30,550 --> 00:45:27,680

something out

1016

00:45:32,069 --> 00:45:30,560

yeah when i was a kid and i am not the

1017

00:45:34,710 --> 00:45:32,079

exception here i

1018

00:45:36,150 --> 00:45:34,720

i think it it's pretty much the rule but

1019

00:45:38,710 --> 00:45:36,160

when i was a kid

1020

00:45:39,430 --> 00:45:38,720

you know you had the count on sesame

1021

00:45:41,430 --> 00:45:39,440

street

1022

00:45:43,910 --> 00:45:41,440

right and you're watching this guy when

1023

00:45:46,309 --> 00:45:43,920

you're five years old four years old

1024

00:45:47,430 --> 00:45:46,319

you see that you're eating count chocula

1025

00:45:50,550 --> 00:45:47,440

cereal

1026
00:45:53,430 --> 00:45:50,560
and you're uh watching

1027
00:45:54,710 --> 00:45:53,440
the vampire movies and then you have the

1028
00:45:57,750 --> 00:45:54,720
halloween

1029
00:46:00,630 --> 00:45:57,760
vampires were real i to me

1030
00:46:01,910 --> 00:46:00,640
right and and i just think that we all

1031
00:46:04,710 --> 00:46:01,920
accepted

1032
00:46:05,430 --> 00:46:04,720
that vampires were just something that

1033
00:46:08,950 --> 00:46:05,440
was uh

1034
00:46:10,470 --> 00:46:08,960
just normal and and i was okay with that

1035
00:46:11,990 --> 00:46:10,480
and then you kind of grow up and it

1036
00:46:13,910 --> 00:46:12,000
turns into

1037
00:46:15,910 --> 00:46:13,920
like santa claus right you get your

1038
00:46:18,710 --> 00:46:15,920

heart broken a little bit

1039

00:46:20,069 --> 00:46:18,720

but then you jump into some research and

1040

00:46:24,710 --> 00:46:20,079

then you find out

1041

00:46:27,510 --> 00:46:24,720

about uh the history of vampirism and

1042

00:46:28,150 --> 00:46:27,520

and how far back it goes and that this

1043

00:46:31,430 --> 00:46:28,160

is uh

1044

00:46:34,790 --> 00:46:31,440

some which is more scary of course

1045

00:46:36,630 --> 00:46:34,800

than the count on sesame street and you

1046

00:46:38,710 --> 00:46:36,640

start to accept

1047

00:46:40,550 --> 00:46:38,720

what was going on in the past as an

1048

00:46:42,150 --> 00:46:40,560

adult and then you kind of

1049

00:46:43,910 --> 00:46:42,160

are stuck in the middle you don't grow

1050

00:46:45,030 --> 00:46:43,920

up as an adult and find out that santa

1051

00:46:48,790 --> 00:46:45,040

claus was actually

1052

00:46:50,390 --> 00:46:48,800

real right you don't you don't have that

1053

00:46:52,390 --> 00:46:50,400

did you go through those same kinds of

1054

00:46:54,950 --> 00:46:52,400

changes you know it's

1055

00:46:55,990 --> 00:46:54,960

it's it's definitely kind of a an

1056

00:46:57,990 --> 00:46:56,000

interesting process to

1057

00:46:59,589 --> 00:46:58,000

start looking back at the history of

1058

00:46:59,910 --> 00:46:59,599

things and i definitely think it gives

1059

00:47:03,270 --> 00:46:59,920

you

1060

00:47:04,870 --> 00:47:03,280

a new perspective on on vampires

1061

00:47:06,790 --> 00:47:04,880

because you know as you said you know as

1062

00:47:08,950 --> 00:47:06,800

a kid you you you know

1063

00:47:10,790 --> 00:47:08,960

you see these kind of fun vampires

1064

00:47:12,950 --> 00:47:10,800

cartoon vampires halloween

1065

00:47:13,910 --> 00:47:12,960

halloween vampire right it's sort of a

1066

00:47:14,950 --> 00:47:13,920

you you know there's a sort of

1067

00:47:17,750 --> 00:47:14,960

ubiquitous

1068

00:47:18,870 --> 00:47:17,760

imagery in our culture right of the van

1069

00:47:20,790 --> 00:47:18,880

of the vampire and it's

1070

00:47:22,710 --> 00:47:20,800

it's movies and it's fun and stuff like

1071

00:47:25,109 --> 00:47:22,720

that um

1072

00:47:27,510 --> 00:47:25,119

but you know it's i think sometimes sort

1073

00:47:31,349 --> 00:47:27,520

of easy for us to forget in a way that

1074

00:47:33,670 --> 00:47:31,359

there was a time when people were were

1075

00:47:34,790 --> 00:47:33,680

very scared of vampires that to to the

1076

00:47:37,589 --> 00:47:34,800

people of the time

1077

00:47:37,990 --> 00:47:37,599

vampires were a very real thing a very

1078

00:47:41,829 --> 00:47:38,000

real

1079

00:47:43,910 --> 00:47:41,839

threat to them and they would

1080

00:47:45,430 --> 00:47:43,920

behave accordingly they would take

1081

00:47:48,549 --> 00:47:45,440

action against

1082

00:47:50,150 --> 00:47:48,559

the supposed vampire so it adds new it

1083

00:47:51,349 --> 00:47:50,160

adds a new dimension it brings it out of

1084

00:47:53,589 --> 00:47:51,359

kind of the realm of

1085

00:47:54,549 --> 00:47:53,599

of horror movies and kind of something

1086

00:47:57,750 --> 00:47:54,559

that sort of

1087

00:47:58,790 --> 00:47:57,760

like fun to something that um actually

1088

00:48:00,309 --> 00:47:58,800

can be kind of you know

1089

00:48:01,430 --> 00:48:00,319

kind of somber and sobering when you

1090

00:48:02,870 --> 00:48:01,440

really sort of put yourself in the

1091

00:48:05,829 --> 00:48:02,880

mindset of people

1092

00:48:06,790 --> 00:48:05,839

who were living through these these

1093

00:48:09,750 --> 00:48:06,800

fears

1094

00:48:11,190 --> 00:48:09,760

um so it's it's an interesting evolution

1095

00:48:12,870 --> 00:48:11,200

you know from as as you mentioned sort

1096

00:48:15,670 --> 00:48:12,880

of going from childhood with the count

1097

00:48:16,150 --> 00:48:15,680

and and you know that sort of thing um

1098

00:48:20,309 --> 00:48:16,160

through

1099

00:48:21,910 --> 00:48:20,319

you sort of just sort of becomes part of

1100

00:48:23,750 --> 00:48:21,920

the movie culture to then

1101

00:48:25,589 --> 00:48:23,760

for for me actually looking at all the

1102

00:48:26,950 --> 00:48:25,599

historical historical accounts and then

1103

00:48:28,710 --> 00:48:26,960

realizing like oh you know this was

1104

00:48:30,230 --> 00:48:28,720

this was serious business to some people

1105

00:48:34,150 --> 00:48:30,240

at certain times now

1106

00:48:36,309 --> 00:48:34,160

what's your family uh how are they

1107

00:48:37,349 --> 00:48:36,319

uh about your research and and the

1108

00:48:40,950 --> 00:48:37,359

writing of this book

1109

00:48:42,710 --> 00:48:40,960

are they also into this or or what was

1110

00:48:45,190 --> 00:48:42,720

their reaction like

1111

00:48:47,270 --> 00:48:45,200

yeah i think that i think they were i uh

1112

00:48:48,150 --> 00:48:47,280

i uh i think i think that they found it

1113

00:48:50,390 --> 00:48:48,160

very interesting

1114

00:48:51,349 --> 00:48:50,400

um they uh you know like my parents

1115

00:48:55,030 --> 00:48:51,359

checked out the

1116

00:48:57,109 --> 00:48:55,040

they enjoyed it and i know they

1117

00:48:58,710 --> 00:48:57,119

i'm sure they're listening right now uh

1118

00:49:01,990 --> 00:48:58,720

so i can say hi to them

1119

00:49:05,589 --> 00:49:02,000

um my uh you know actually my my

1120

00:49:06,470 --> 00:49:05,599

sister has uh uh gone with me when we

1121

00:49:09,589 --> 00:49:06,480

visited um

1122

00:49:10,630 --> 00:49:09,599

some uh some vampire vampire sites in

1123

00:49:14,549 --> 00:49:10,640

the area

1124

00:49:15,430 --> 00:49:14,559

um and um my my wife is very supportive

1125

00:49:17,910 --> 00:49:15,440

of uh

1126
00:49:18,470 --> 00:49:17,920
of my my endeavors here and uh he's

1127
00:49:19,750 --> 00:49:18,480
always

1128
00:49:21,349 --> 00:49:19,760
you know wishing me good luck with all

1129
00:49:23,190 --> 00:49:21,359
this stuff so now everyone everyone's

1130
00:49:24,470 --> 00:49:23,200
really been great i don't think anyone's

1131
00:49:25,990 --> 00:49:24,480
i don't think anyone's looking at me

1132
00:49:27,430 --> 00:49:26,000
like oh this is pretty strange i mean i

1133
00:49:29,109 --> 00:49:27,440
i think everyone knew i was already kind

1134
00:49:30,309 --> 00:49:29,119
of a strange guy so

1135
00:49:32,950 --> 00:49:30,319
quite frankly i don't think anyone's

1136
00:49:33,829 --> 00:49:32,960
that surprised yeah so it's not like at

1137
00:49:35,910 --> 00:49:33,839
thanksgiving

1138
00:49:37,430 --> 00:49:35,920

you know some family member oh count

1139

00:49:39,829 --> 00:49:37,440

dracula's here

1140

00:49:41,270 --> 00:49:39,839

you know it's not quite like that

1141

00:49:43,030 --> 00:49:41,280

they're supportive

1142

00:49:45,109 --> 00:49:43,040

no ever you know every everyone in in my

1143

00:49:45,829 --> 00:49:45,119

family has been very supportive very

1144

00:49:47,349 --> 00:49:45,839

interested

1145

00:49:48,950 --> 00:49:47,359

even my extended family people have been

1146

00:49:50,309 --> 00:49:48,960

buying the book and stuff like that to

1147

00:49:51,910 --> 00:49:50,319

you know help me out and

1148

00:49:53,349 --> 00:49:51,920

um you know they're excited about it and

1149

00:49:55,030 --> 00:49:53,359

so i think that's i think it's great so

1150

00:49:57,030 --> 00:49:55,040

everyone's everyone's been

1151
00:49:59,030 --> 00:49:57,040
been really nice about it and they they

1152
00:50:01,910 --> 00:49:59,040
they like it i think they think it's fun

1153
00:50:03,030 --> 00:50:01,920
um and it is fun now there's another

1154
00:50:06,790 --> 00:50:03,040
aspect to this too

1155
00:50:10,549 --> 00:50:06,800
because not like uh the mummy

1156
00:50:12,950 --> 00:50:10,559
or or frankenstein or the wolf man

1157
00:50:16,109 --> 00:50:12,960
nobody wants to be the wolf man right

1158
00:50:19,829 --> 00:50:16,119
nobody wants to be frankenstein

1159
00:50:23,109 --> 00:50:19,839
everybody wants to be a vampire

1160
00:50:25,109 --> 00:50:23,119
yes right right absolutely absolutely

1161
00:50:26,390 --> 00:50:25,119
absolutely what's not to love right you

1162
00:50:29,190 --> 00:50:26,400
live forever

1163
00:50:30,069 --> 00:50:29,200

you get all the best stuff and and you

1164

00:50:32,630 --> 00:50:30,079

have fun

1165

00:50:34,230 --> 00:50:32,640

and and you and you work at night right

1166

00:50:36,950 --> 00:50:34,240

you sleep all day

1167

00:50:37,750 --> 00:50:36,960

i i guess you know it's like sign me up

1168

00:50:41,030 --> 00:50:37,760

and and there

1169

00:50:41,990 --> 00:50:41,040

was the element of cool right that that

1170

00:50:44,710 --> 00:50:42,000

came along with

1171

00:50:45,829 --> 00:50:44,720

with vampires oh absolutely absolutely i

1172

00:50:48,630 --> 00:50:45,839

mean and that's

1173

00:50:49,510 --> 00:50:48,640

i and that is very much kind of you know

1174

00:50:52,150 --> 00:50:49,520

that's been sort of

1175

00:50:54,549 --> 00:50:52,160

a a modern well i should probably be

1176
00:50:57,030 --> 00:50:54,559
careful what i mean by modern but um

1177
00:50:58,470 --> 00:50:57,040
that kind of this this notion of the

1178
00:51:01,510 --> 00:50:58,480
vampire being

1179
00:51:04,870 --> 00:51:01,520
cool or suave or attractive

1180
00:51:08,069 --> 00:51:04,880
um that grew out of

1181
00:51:10,470 --> 00:51:08,079
uh like 19th century literature

1182
00:51:11,349 --> 00:51:10,480
um if you look at like vampires and

1183
00:51:14,150 --> 00:51:11,359
folklore

1184
00:51:15,750 --> 00:51:14,160
nobody wanted to be a vampire nobody was

1185
00:51:18,390 --> 00:51:15,760
nobody was looking for that

1186
00:51:19,670 --> 00:51:18,400
they were scared to become a vampire

1187
00:51:20,549 --> 00:51:19,680
they were they were legitimately

1188
00:51:22,230 --> 00:51:20,559

frightened of it and they were

1189

00:51:25,670 --> 00:51:22,240

frightened of vampires

1190

00:51:27,430 --> 00:51:25,680

um harming harming the living harming

1191

00:51:30,549 --> 00:51:27,440

their neighbors their families

1192

00:51:32,309 --> 00:51:30,559

um you know as you know with 19 with

1193

00:51:34,069 --> 00:51:32,319

you know the literature of the 19th

1194

00:51:35,750 --> 00:51:34,079

century and then moving on to the 20th

1195

00:51:37,990 --> 00:51:35,760

century and movies and stuff like that

1196

00:51:39,510 --> 00:51:38,000

vampires evolved into into this this

1197

00:51:41,510 --> 00:51:39,520

kind of alluring

1198

00:51:42,870 --> 00:51:41,520

character and it's interesting you know

1199

00:51:45,109 --> 00:51:42,880

you you mentioned

1200

00:51:46,150 --> 00:51:45,119

you know the immortality aspect to

1201
00:51:48,549 --> 00:51:46,160
vampires

1202
00:51:50,230 --> 00:51:48,559
and i think that is something that very

1203
00:51:53,430 --> 00:51:50,240
much speaks to

1204
00:51:54,790 --> 00:51:53,440
to us now the people of the time um and

1205
00:51:55,750 --> 00:51:54,800
i feel like vampires have always been

1206
00:51:57,510 --> 00:51:55,760
speaking to

1207
00:51:58,790 --> 00:51:57,520
to the culture of the time and what

1208
00:52:01,829 --> 00:51:58,800
people fear

1209
00:52:05,109 --> 00:52:01,839
um whether in the past you know people

1210
00:52:07,109 --> 00:52:05,119
uh feared or misunderstood say uh

1211
00:52:08,710 --> 00:52:07,119
you know illness and communicable

1212
00:52:10,549 --> 00:52:08,720
disease you know

1213
00:52:12,710 --> 00:52:10,559

these days people still have kind of a

1214

00:52:15,510 --> 00:52:12,720

fear of death and a longing for

1215

00:52:17,270 --> 00:52:15,520

immortality so now i feel like the you

1216

00:52:18,230 --> 00:52:17,280

know vampire fiction often kind of plays

1217

00:52:19,990 --> 00:52:18,240

that up

1218

00:52:21,430 --> 00:52:20,000

right because it resonates with

1219

00:52:23,990 --> 00:52:21,440

audiences

1220

00:52:25,670 --> 00:52:24,000

and um i think people are are drawn to

1221

00:52:27,030 --> 00:52:25,680

that but at the same time with all these

1222

00:52:28,950 --> 00:52:27,040

kind of vampire movies

1223

00:52:31,430 --> 00:52:28,960

uh the vampire at the you know at the

1224

00:52:33,430 --> 00:52:31,440

end of the day the vampire is cursed

1225

00:52:34,710 --> 00:52:33,440

for having this immortality there's a

1226

00:52:37,589 --> 00:52:34,720

price that

1227

00:52:39,270 --> 00:52:37,599

they have to pay to achieve it and i

1228

00:52:39,910 --> 00:52:39,280

think that also speaks to us because

1229

00:52:42,870 --> 00:52:39,920

perhaps

1230

00:52:43,670 --> 00:52:42,880

we realize that you know nature

1231

00:52:47,510 --> 00:52:43,680

ultimately

1232

00:52:49,990 --> 00:52:47,520

shouldn't be subverted when

1233

00:52:52,069 --> 00:52:50,000

what part of the curse i don't see the

1234

00:52:54,390 --> 00:52:52,079

downside

1235

00:52:56,069 --> 00:52:54,400

so when he's saying when you say curse i

1236

00:52:58,470 --> 00:52:56,079

say that in jest of course

1237

00:52:59,750 --> 00:52:58,480

but but when you say curse what would be

1238

00:53:02,790 --> 00:52:59,760

the curse of being

1239

00:53:05,510 --> 00:53:02,800

immortal well if you know if you're

1240

00:53:07,190 --> 00:53:05,520

taking like say you know uh a move like

1241

00:53:09,109 --> 00:53:07,200

a movie vampire or something like that

1242

00:53:10,309 --> 00:53:09,119

well they need to survive on the blood

1243

00:53:11,990 --> 00:53:10,319

of the living right

1244

00:53:13,349 --> 00:53:12,000

or they can't go out into the sunlight

1245

00:53:16,150 --> 00:53:13,359

or something like that their

1246

00:53:18,230 --> 00:53:16,160

their life and their existence is

1247

00:53:21,670 --> 00:53:18,240

forever altered

1248

00:53:23,829 --> 00:53:21,680

in order to achieve that um so if

1249

00:53:25,670 --> 00:53:23,839

say in in the movie the vampire has to

1250

00:53:28,069 --> 00:53:25,680

you know feed on the living well

1251
00:53:30,630 --> 00:53:28,079
so now in order to prolong your own life

1252
00:53:33,270 --> 00:53:30,640
you have to shorten the lives of others

1253
00:53:33,670 --> 00:53:33,280
right so there's there is a price there

1254
00:53:36,230 --> 00:53:33,680
now

1255
00:53:37,349 --> 00:53:36,240
um i i didn't want to get into this so

1256
00:53:39,349 --> 00:53:37,359
early

1257
00:53:41,510 --> 00:53:39,359
but you just reminded me of one thing

1258
00:53:43,589 --> 00:53:41,520
that i was always confused about so

1259
00:53:46,630 --> 00:53:43,599
maybe you can help me understand

1260
00:53:50,309 --> 00:53:46,640
i always assumed that

1261
00:53:52,950 --> 00:53:50,319
one bite and you're a vampire

1262
00:53:53,829 --> 00:53:52,960
right but that doesn't seem to be the

1263
00:53:57,349 --> 00:53:53,839

case

1264

00:53:58,549 --> 00:53:57,359

it's not right you are feeding on the

1265

00:54:01,670 --> 00:53:58,559

living

1266

00:54:02,069 --> 00:54:01,680

and they aren't necessarily what what's

1267

00:54:05,750 --> 00:54:02,079

the

1268

00:54:08,549 --> 00:54:05,760

bites

1269

00:54:09,910 --> 00:54:08,559

so i mean in in modern movies and

1270

00:54:10,630 --> 00:54:09,920

fiction and stuff like that you know

1271

00:54:13,109 --> 00:54:10,640

it's obviously

1272

00:54:14,950 --> 00:54:13,119

up to the author to decide up to the

1273

00:54:17,750 --> 00:54:14,960

writers to decide how

1274

00:54:18,390 --> 00:54:17,760

somebody becomes a vampire whether it's

1275

00:54:21,829 --> 00:54:18,400

it's

1276

00:54:24,790 --> 00:54:21,839

prolonged

1277

00:54:26,950 --> 00:54:24,800

process or something like that of of

1278

00:54:29,190 --> 00:54:26,960

nightly feedings or whatever or

1279

00:54:30,710 --> 00:54:29,200

ingesting the blood of the vampire or

1280

00:54:33,349 --> 00:54:30,720

something like that right

1281

00:54:33,829 --> 00:54:33,359

so i think it it really depends on sort

1282

00:54:37,109 --> 00:54:33,839

of

1283

00:54:40,710 --> 00:54:37,119

to do

1284

00:54:44,069 --> 00:54:40,720

sort of modern fiction

1285

00:54:46,069 --> 00:54:44,079

you need a vampire to become a vampire

1286

00:54:47,109 --> 00:54:46,079

in some way right that's usually how how

1287

00:54:50,470 --> 00:54:47,119

it goes right

1288

00:54:53,750 --> 00:54:50,480

um when you look to the folklore

1289

00:54:55,910 --> 00:54:53,760

on the other hand um it's it's

1290

00:54:57,990 --> 00:54:55,920

much more broad there were lots of

1291

00:55:01,750 --> 00:54:58,000

different things that people believed

1292

00:55:04,870 --> 00:55:01,760

could result in a vampire um people who

1293

00:55:06,870 --> 00:55:04,880

were uh evil in life people who

1294

00:55:09,910 --> 00:55:06,880

committed suicide

1295

00:55:12,230 --> 00:55:09,920

uh you know people who perhaps were just

1296

00:55:13,910 --> 00:55:12,240

fated to become vampires

1297

00:55:15,270 --> 00:55:13,920

um so there was there was a lot of

1298

00:55:15,910 --> 00:55:15,280

different things that could that could

1299

00:55:19,349 --> 00:55:15,920

happen

1300

00:55:21,589 --> 00:55:19,359

in folkloric beliefs to create a vampire

1301
00:55:23,190 --> 00:55:21,599
um people who had been victims

1302
00:55:26,549 --> 00:55:23,200
victimized by a vampire

1303
00:55:28,390 --> 00:55:26,559
in life um might become a vampire

1304
00:55:29,670 --> 00:55:28,400
in death but the interesting thing about

1305
00:55:31,670 --> 00:55:29,680
it is sometimes it would be

1306
00:55:32,870 --> 00:55:31,680
it would be sort of years before that

1307
00:55:35,270 --> 00:55:32,880
would happen like someone might have

1308
00:55:36,710 --> 00:55:35,280
been terrorized by a vampire in life

1309
00:55:38,549 --> 00:55:36,720
and then you know they kind of live out

1310
00:55:39,270 --> 00:55:38,559
their life and they die some point years

1311
00:55:41,910 --> 00:55:39,280
later

1312
00:55:43,349 --> 00:55:41,920
well then they might become a vampire so

1313
00:55:44,950 --> 00:55:43,359

people would sort of be suspicious of

1314

00:55:45,990 --> 00:55:44,960

that like oh like they mentioned that

1315

00:55:48,069 --> 00:55:46,000

you know we know that they were

1316

00:55:50,870 --> 00:55:48,079

terrorized by a vampire some years ago

1317

00:55:52,390 --> 00:55:50,880

now they've died of something unrelated

1318

00:55:53,670 --> 00:55:52,400

they could become a vampire so it's

1319

00:55:56,630 --> 00:55:53,680

actually something that could kind of

1320

00:55:57,910 --> 00:55:56,640

stay with someone um over the years and

1321

00:55:59,670 --> 00:55:57,920

then and then come back

1322

00:56:01,109 --> 00:55:59,680

come back to haunt them and death yeah

1323

00:56:04,950 --> 00:56:01,119

and it it never

1324

00:56:05,990 --> 00:56:04,960

surprises me how much uh society and pop

1325

00:56:08,470 --> 00:56:06,000

culture

1326
00:56:09,510 --> 00:56:08,480
loves the vamp you know the success of

1327
00:56:12,870 --> 00:56:09,520
true blood

1328
00:56:15,349 --> 00:56:12,880
that was just such a huge uh

1329
00:56:17,349 --> 00:56:15,359
series that took over everything and as

1330
00:56:19,829 --> 00:56:17,359
i was watching true blood

1331
00:56:21,349 --> 00:56:19,839
um another thought popped in i'm so glad

1332
00:56:24,950 --> 00:56:21,359
that you're on the show

1333
00:56:27,990 --> 00:56:24,960
can a vampire become human

1334
00:56:30,789 --> 00:56:28,000
again we know how to kill vampires right

1335
00:56:31,829 --> 00:56:30,799
okay that that part i think we fully

1336
00:56:35,109 --> 00:56:31,839
understand

1337
00:56:38,230 --> 00:56:35,119
but can a vampire un-vampire themselves

1338
00:56:39,750 --> 00:56:38,240

if that's a word sure uh it depended

1339

00:56:42,309 --> 00:56:39,760

um i guess i should probably preface

1340

00:56:44,230 --> 00:56:42,319

this by saying you know vampire beliefs

1341

00:56:45,990 --> 00:56:44,240

you know they're they exist in different

1342

00:56:48,470 --> 00:56:46,000

countries different regions

1343

00:56:49,109 --> 00:56:48,480

um different cultures right so it's hard

1344

00:56:53,910 --> 00:56:49,119

to sort of

1345

00:56:55,430 --> 00:56:53,920

uh with sort of a broad brush when it

1346

00:56:56,950 --> 00:56:55,440

comes to vampire beliefs because you can

1347

00:56:58,390 --> 00:56:56,960

find different variations in different

1348

00:56:59,270 --> 00:56:58,400

places because it's a supernatural

1349

00:57:01,990 --> 00:56:59,280

belief right

1350

00:57:02,390 --> 00:57:02,000

so it grows and evolves and changes so

1351
00:57:05,109 --> 00:57:02,400
um

1352
00:57:05,589 --> 00:57:05,119
there were some beliefs that after so

1353
00:57:08,230 --> 00:57:05,599
many

1354
00:57:09,430 --> 00:57:08,240
years a vampire actually could become a

1355
00:57:10,789 --> 00:57:09,440
human again

1356
00:57:12,950 --> 00:57:10,799
and they would essentially sort of they

1357
00:57:14,630 --> 00:57:12,960
would leave the the village they were

1358
00:57:16,789 --> 00:57:14,640
from where they had terrorized

1359
00:57:18,390 --> 00:57:16,799
and they would sort of just go off and

1360
00:57:19,349 --> 00:57:18,400
start a new life somewhere or something

1361
00:57:20,630 --> 00:57:19,359
like that so like

1362
00:57:22,470 --> 00:57:20,640
there was a belief that that could

1363
00:57:24,069 --> 00:57:22,480

happen so you know they might sort of go

1364

00:57:27,430 --> 00:57:24,079

somewhere else as a stranger

1365

00:57:29,829 --> 00:57:27,440

um so there that that was established

1366

00:57:31,349 --> 00:57:29,839

in some beliefs others no it was just

1367

00:57:32,549 --> 00:57:31,359

sort of the vampire was always just kind

1368

00:57:35,349 --> 00:57:32,559

of a vampire

1369

00:57:36,630 --> 00:57:35,359

and um actually some some even believe

1370

00:57:38,470 --> 00:57:36,640

that a vampire

1371

00:57:39,990 --> 00:57:38,480

would had a lifespan of its own and it

1372

00:57:42,710 --> 00:57:40,000

would sort of stop it would sort of just

1373

00:57:44,390 --> 00:57:42,720

die um i think sometimes perhaps that

1374

00:57:47,109 --> 00:57:44,400

that belief might have grown out of

1375

00:57:47,910 --> 00:57:47,119

people um wanting to have some kind of

1376

00:57:50,150 --> 00:57:47,920

explanation

1377

00:57:51,430 --> 00:57:50,160

and comfort knowing that this bad thing

1378

00:57:52,470 --> 00:57:51,440

is happening right now but it's going to

1379

00:57:54,230 --> 00:57:52,480

go away

1380

00:57:55,589 --> 00:57:54,240

um because it's important to remember

1381

00:57:58,390 --> 00:57:55,599

too a lot of these you know

1382

00:58:00,470 --> 00:57:58,400

these vampire incidents um they would

1383

00:58:02,950 --> 00:58:00,480

they would happen during times of of

1384

00:58:04,710 --> 00:58:02,960

of strife or calamity right like you

1385

00:58:05,910 --> 00:58:04,720

know the village

1386

00:58:07,190 --> 00:58:05,920

say you know there was some kind of

1387

00:58:09,349 --> 00:58:07,200

illness that was going through the

1388

00:58:11,430 --> 00:58:09,359

village right one person gets sick

1389

00:58:13,430 --> 00:58:11,440

you know seemingly healthy person they

1390

00:58:14,950 --> 00:58:13,440

get sick they pass away

1391

00:58:17,109 --> 00:58:14,960

then another person maybe in their

1392

00:58:19,589 --> 00:58:17,119

family gets sick passes away

1393

00:58:20,710 --> 00:58:19,599

then another person and so people were

1394

00:58:22,470 --> 00:58:20,720

looking to

1395

00:58:24,309 --> 00:58:22,480

explain this because you know when you

1396

00:58:24,950 --> 00:58:24,319

go back say you know 1700s or something

1397

00:58:26,309 --> 00:58:24,960

like that

1398

00:58:27,910 --> 00:58:26,319

you know they didn't they didn't they

1399

00:58:29,030 --> 00:58:27,920

didn't they didn't have germ theory they

1400

00:58:30,390 --> 00:58:29,040

didn't understand

1401
00:58:32,470 --> 00:58:30,400
you know they didn't have the benefit of

1402
00:58:34,950 --> 00:58:32,480
our understanding of disease

1403
00:58:36,309 --> 00:58:34,960
so they were looking to find some kind

1404
00:58:37,910 --> 00:58:36,319
of cause

1405
00:58:39,349 --> 00:58:37,920
for what was going on what they were

1406
00:58:42,870 --> 00:58:39,359
seeing around them

1407
00:58:45,109 --> 00:58:42,880
so sometimes in some places their

1408
00:58:46,069 --> 00:58:45,119
their suspicions would turn towards the

1409
00:58:47,510 --> 00:58:46,079
dead

1410
00:58:49,349 --> 00:58:47,520
and they would look to the people who

1411
00:58:51,990 --> 00:58:49,359
had died and say well who was the first

1412
00:58:55,349 --> 00:58:52,000
person that died what was going on here

1413
00:58:57,190 --> 00:58:55,359

um so that's that would kind of

1414

00:58:58,630 --> 00:58:57,200

that's sort of how how it would how it

1415

00:59:00,309 --> 00:58:58,640

would uh grow out

1416

00:59:02,230 --> 00:59:00,319

so you know the beliefs beliefs would

1417

00:59:03,430 --> 00:59:02,240

vary but i think a lot a lot of times

1418

00:59:04,789 --> 00:59:03,440

people would just think like something

1419

00:59:05,910 --> 00:59:04,799

needs to be done to this vampire

1420

00:59:08,069 --> 00:59:05,920

otherwise we're all gonna

1421

00:59:09,990 --> 00:59:08,079

you know we'll eventually get wiped out

1422

00:59:11,030 --> 00:59:10,000

let's take our break right here our

1423

00:59:14,870 --> 00:59:11,040

guest tonight ap

1424

00:59:17,910 --> 00:59:14,880

sylvia and we are talking vampires

1425

00:59:19,190 --> 00:59:17,920

all night long tonight we're discussing

1426
00:59:20,789 --> 00:59:19,200
accounts from the past we're going to

1427
00:59:21,589 --> 00:59:20,799
get into that after the break in the

1428
00:59:24,150 --> 00:59:21,599
origins

1429
00:59:25,750 --> 00:59:24,160
locations folklore history all of it

1430
00:59:28,309 --> 00:59:25,760
it's going down tonight

1431
00:59:30,630 --> 00:59:28,319
here on fade to black continuing our

1432
00:59:31,430 --> 00:59:30,640
haunted rocktober i am your host jimmy

1433
00:59:35,030 --> 00:59:31,440
church

1434
00:59:36,510 --> 00:59:35,040
now ap's website locationsoflore.com the

1435
00:59:38,630 --> 00:59:36,520
links are over at

1436
00:59:40,789 --> 00:59:38,640
jimmychurchradio.com on the game changer

1437
00:59:42,549 --> 00:59:40,799
network and kgra

1438
00:59:46,890 --> 00:59:42,559

they'll plan more with ap after this

1439

01:00:05,829 --> 00:59:46,900

short break stay with us

1440

01:00:08,069 --> 01:00:05,839

[Music]

1441

01:00:10,390 --> 01:00:08,079

this is fade to black with jimmy church

1442

01:00:15,349 --> 01:00:10,400

on the game changer radio network

1443

01:00:17,829 --> 01:00:15,359

and kgra the global radio alliance

1444

01:00:18,870 --> 01:00:17,839

this is kgra digital broadcasting

1445

01:00:23,349 --> 01:00:18,880

station

1446

01:00:25,349 --> 01:00:23,359

salt lake city utah van buren arkansas

1447

01:00:26,950 --> 01:00:25,359

hello my name is billy carson and i'm a

1448

01:00:29,190 --> 01:00:26,960

best-selling author and the founder of

1449

01:00:31,109 --> 01:00:29,200

forbidden knowledge dot tv together with

1450

01:00:32,549 --> 01:00:31,119

my team we have built a all new contest

1451

01:00:34,150 --> 01:00:32,559

streaming tv platform

1452

01:00:36,069 --> 01:00:34,160

designed with every family member in

1453

01:00:37,430 --> 01:00:36,079

mind if you have ever wanted to travel

1454

01:00:38,870 --> 01:00:37,440

the world and attend lectures and

1455

01:00:39,990 --> 01:00:38,880

workshops from your favorite speakers

1456

01:00:42,630 --> 01:00:40,000

but weren't able to

1457

01:00:43,349 --> 01:00:42,640

look no further forbidden knowledge dot

1458

01:00:44,950 --> 01:00:43,359

tv

1459

01:00:46,870 --> 01:00:44,960

there are dozens of workshops and

1460

01:00:48,950 --> 01:00:46,880

lectures from speakers you know and love

1461

01:00:50,870 --> 01:00:48,960

we have also included amazing categories

1462

01:00:52,710 --> 01:00:50,880

to assure that your consciousness is

1463

01:00:53,349 --> 01:00:52,720

entertained and elevating on a daily

1464

01:00:55,430 --> 01:00:53,359

basis

1465

01:00:56,630 --> 01:00:55,440

amazing interviews ancient history

1466

01:00:58,630 --> 01:00:56,640

ascension knowledge

1467

01:00:59,750 --> 01:00:58,640

wisdom teachings documentaries

1468

01:01:01,990 --> 01:00:59,760

conspiracies

1469

01:01:04,710 --> 01:01:02,000

mysteries health and fitness conscious

1470

01:01:06,789 --> 01:01:04,720

cooking meditations finance yoga and so

1471

01:01:08,950 --> 01:01:06,799

much more to start your free trial on

1472

01:01:10,150 --> 01:01:08,960

any mobile device or computer serve to

1473

01:01:13,670 --> 01:01:10,160

forbidden knowledge

1474

01:01:16,710 --> 01:01:13,680

the number four

1475

01:01:18,390 --> 01:01:16,720

forbidden knowledge dot tv again visit

1476

01:01:21,910 --> 01:01:18,400

forbidden knowledge dot tv

1477

01:01:24,870 --> 01:01:21,920

today listen

1478

01:01:26,870 --> 01:01:24,880

i know and you know that you've always

1479

01:01:29,109 --> 01:01:26,880

wanted your first crystal skull

1480

01:01:31,270 --> 01:01:29,119

or maybe you're a collector just like me

1481

01:01:33,109 --> 01:01:31,280

but you just don't know where to go to

1482

01:01:36,349 --> 01:01:33,119

find the real thing

1483

01:01:37,750 --> 01:01:36,359

then i met carolyn ford over at

1484

01:01:40,150 --> 01:01:37,760

einsteinthecrystalskull.com

1485

01:01:42,150 --> 01:01:40,160

carolyn is the guardian of einstein one

1486

01:01:43,670 --> 01:01:42,160

of the most respected ancient crystal

1487

01:01:45,349 --> 01:01:43,680

skulls in the world

1488

01:01:47,589 --> 01:01:45,359

all of her unique skulls have been

1489

01:01:49,510 --> 01:01:47,599

imprinted sitting with einstein in his

1490

01:01:52,470 --> 01:01:49,520

sacred lodge and are carved from the

1491

01:01:54,630 --> 01:01:52,480

finest gemstone and materials imprinting

1492

01:01:56,150 --> 01:01:54,640

is the process of receiving the ancient

1493

01:01:59,349 --> 01:01:56,160

wisdom from the master

1494

01:01:59,910 --> 01:01:59,359

skull or master computer einstein the

1495

01:02:02,309 --> 01:01:59,920

ancient

1496

01:02:04,390 --> 01:02:02,319

crystal skull to see carolyn's current

1497

01:02:05,270 --> 01:02:04,400

collection of crystal skulls just visit

1498

01:02:08,150 --> 01:02:05,280

her store at

1499

01:02:10,230 --> 01:02:08,160

einstein the crystal skull dot com click

1500

01:02:12,710 --> 01:02:10,240

on the banner over on our site

1501

01:02:14,630 --> 01:02:12,720

don't forget to use the promo code jimmy

1502

01:02:17,190 --> 01:02:14,640

at checkout to receive 10

1503

01:02:17,910 --> 01:02:17,200

off of your order today that's promo

1504

01:02:20,470 --> 01:02:17,920

code

1505

01:02:21,750 --> 01:02:20,480

jimmy finding your first or next crystal

1506

01:02:27,270 --> 01:02:21,760

skull is easy

1507

01:02:32,069 --> 01:02:29,430

when you take the beans from central

1508

01:02:33,270 --> 01:02:32,079

america with dashes of indonesian and

1509

01:02:35,589 --> 01:02:33,280

african mixed in

1510

01:02:36,950 --> 01:02:35,599

and then roasted to the dark side of

1511

01:02:40,150 --> 01:02:36,960

fade to black

1512

01:02:43,109 --> 01:02:40,160

you create the ultimate brew of fringe

1513

01:02:43,829 --> 01:02:43,119

introducing the fade to black blend from

1514

01:02:49,430 --> 01:02:43,839

river moon

1515

01:02:49,829 --> 01:02:49,440

customized roast was created for the

1516

01:02:53,029 --> 01:02:49,839

love

1517

01:02:55,910 --> 01:02:53,039

of fade to black the alchemy of

1518

01:02:59,190 --> 01:02:55,920

masterful roasting and smoking the beans

1519

01:03:02,710 --> 01:02:59,200

is in every sip of this full-bodied dark

1520

01:03:04,710 --> 01:03:02,720

java i need my coffee doc deep

1521

01:03:07,270 --> 01:03:04,720

with distinct bittersweet chocolate

1522

01:03:09,670 --> 01:03:07,280

highlights just like the bunker

1523

01:03:10,549 --> 01:03:09,680

leaning further into the darkness of the

1524

01:03:12,950 --> 01:03:10,559

roast is

1525

01:03:13,829 --> 01:03:12,960

fade to black blend from river moon

1526
01:03:15,549 --> 01:03:13,839
coffee

1527
01:03:17,510 --> 01:03:15,559
just click on the banner at

1528
01:03:18,710 --> 01:03:17,520
jimmychurchradio.com and use the promo

1529
01:03:22,390 --> 01:03:18,720
code f2b

1530
01:03:26,870 --> 01:03:22,400
blend for 15 off of your order today

1531
01:03:32,630 --> 01:03:26,880
go back lee tappy

1532
01:03:36,390 --> 01:03:34,549
hi this is ray sobs here repping the

1533
01:03:37,029 --> 01:03:36,400
planet and you're listening to my good

1534
01:03:39,910 --> 01:03:37,039
friend

1535
01:03:42,549 --> 01:03:39,920
jimmy church fade to black on the game

1536
01:03:45,670 --> 01:03:42,559
changer network and the kgra digital

1537
01:03:48,750 --> 01:03:45,680
broadcast station

1538
01:03:49,990 --> 01:03:48,760

this is toby kebbel you're listening to

1539

01:03:52,950 --> 01:03:50,000

jimmychurchradio.com

1540

01:03:54,150 --> 01:03:52,960

don't hurt me jimmy i'm only little hey

1541

01:03:56,829 --> 01:03:54,160

i'm adrian grenier

1542

01:04:02,870 --> 01:03:56,839

and this is ari gold we're the honey

1543

01:04:06,549 --> 01:04:04,870

we're the honey brothers and you're

1544

01:04:09,349 --> 01:04:06,559

listening to jimmy church

1545

01:04:11,029 --> 01:04:09,359

a revolution this is jimmy churchill

1546

01:04:13,270 --> 01:04:11,039

fade to black and you can become an

1547

01:04:15,190 --> 01:04:13,280

official fate or not by just going to

1548

01:04:18,549 --> 01:04:15,200

our membership section

1549

01:04:20,549 --> 01:04:18,559

at jimmychurchradio.com

1550

01:04:22,069 --> 01:04:20,559

hello this is serena wright taylor from

1551

01:04:23,910 --> 01:04:22,079

conscious life expo

1552

01:04:26,150 --> 01:04:23,920

and you're listening to fade to black

1553

01:04:28,390 --> 01:04:26,160

with jimmy church who holds the lucky

1554

01:04:28,870 --> 01:04:28,400

pony record for the best astrological

1555

01:04:33,029 --> 01:04:28,880

chart

1556

01:04:34,710 --> 01:04:33,039

since 1963. true story

1557

01:04:36,390 --> 01:04:34,720

this is micah hanks of the ghrelian

1558

01:04:37,829 --> 01:04:36,400

report and you're listening to jimmy

1559

01:04:39,589 --> 01:04:37,839

church on fade to black

1560

01:04:41,589 --> 01:04:39,599

across the globe on the game changer

1561

01:04:57,250 --> 01:04:41,599

radio network and the one and only

1562

01:04:57,260 --> 01:05:04,309

[Music]

1563

01:05:07,750 --> 01:05:05,829

welcome back fade to black i'm real

1564

01:05:11,109 --> 01:05:07,760

jimmy church

1565

01:05:12,230 --> 01:05:11,119

our haunted rocktober tonight ap sylvia

1566

01:05:14,870 --> 01:05:12,240

is here

1567

01:05:16,069 --> 01:05:14,880

tomorrow night on this very program

1568

01:05:18,710 --> 01:05:16,079

aidan sinclair

1569

01:05:20,150 --> 01:05:18,720

beck and knight and susan slaughter

1570

01:05:22,230 --> 01:05:20,160

they're going to be here to discuss

1571

01:05:24,390 --> 01:05:22,240

our haunted weekend that's going down

1572

01:05:26,950 --> 01:05:24,400

next weekend halloween weekend

1573

01:05:27,510 --> 01:05:26,960

where we are ghost hunting on board the

1574

01:05:29,990 --> 01:05:27,520

queen

1575

01:05:32,630 --> 01:05:30,000

mary wednesday night richard dolan

1576

01:05:34,789 --> 01:05:32,640

returns we will be discussing ufos and

1577

01:05:38,390 --> 01:05:34,799

uap headlines from all around the world

1578

01:05:41,589 --> 01:05:38,400

tonight it's ap sylvia we are discussing

1579

01:05:44,549 --> 01:05:41,599

vampires now right before the break as

1580

01:05:45,670 --> 01:05:44,559

aap as we start to get into uh the

1581

01:05:48,549 --> 01:05:45,680

history

1582

01:05:48,950 --> 01:05:48,559

uh of of all of this i wanna let you

1583

01:05:50,470 --> 01:05:48,960

know

1584

01:05:52,309 --> 01:05:50,480

and everybody else that's watching on

1585

01:05:55,910 --> 01:05:52,319

the camera i just

1586

01:05:56,870 --> 01:05:55,920

lit some romanian incense down here in

1587

01:05:59,829 --> 01:05:56,880

the bunker

1588

01:06:01,270 --> 01:05:59,839

it's some anti-vampire incense and it

1589

01:06:04,069 --> 01:06:01,280

smells like garlic

1590

01:06:04,710 --> 01:06:04,079

do you have any of that ap you know i

1591

01:06:07,190 --> 01:06:04,720

don't but

1592

01:06:08,390 --> 01:06:07,200

uh maybe i should get some well if you

1593

01:06:11,910 --> 01:06:08,400

like garlic

1594

01:06:15,430 --> 01:06:11,920

the deal

1595

01:06:18,630 --> 01:06:15,440

does as we discuss you know the origins

1596

01:06:21,349 --> 01:06:18,640

and and the history of vampires

1597

01:06:24,230 --> 01:06:21,359

does it all start with vlad the impaler

1598

01:06:26,630 --> 01:06:24,240

or was there stuff going on before then

1599

01:06:28,309 --> 01:06:26,640

um there there definitely was stuff

1600

01:06:30,950 --> 01:06:28,319

going on before then

1601

01:06:32,390 --> 01:06:30,960

uh i think vampires vampire beliefs in

1602

01:06:34,710 --> 01:06:32,400

some form another probably

1603

01:06:35,750 --> 01:06:34,720

stretch back you know quite far into

1604

01:06:40,390 --> 01:06:35,760

history

1605

01:06:41,750 --> 01:06:40,400

um vlad the impaler uh he comes up a lot

1606

01:06:43,029 --> 01:06:41,760

uh you know especially if you're

1607

01:06:44,710 --> 01:06:43,039

watching maybe like uh like a

1608

01:06:46,309 --> 01:06:44,720

documentary about vampires or something

1609

01:06:49,910 --> 01:06:46,319

like that

1610

01:06:53,270 --> 01:06:49,920

he comes up in in relation to um

1611

01:06:56,950 --> 01:06:53,280

bram stoker's novel dracula

1612

01:06:57,430 --> 01:06:56,960

um you know there's been a lot of sort

1613

01:07:00,710 --> 01:06:57,440

of

1614

01:07:03,589 --> 01:07:00,720

conjecture about you know stoker used

1615

01:07:04,150 --> 01:07:03,599

uh used vlad the impaler as sort of the

1616

01:07:06,630 --> 01:07:04,160

the

1617

01:07:07,910 --> 01:07:06,640

inspiration for for his character count

1618

01:07:11,670 --> 01:07:07,920

dracula

1619

01:07:14,710 --> 01:07:11,680

um and and that sort of thing um i mean

1620

01:07:18,710 --> 01:07:14,720

basically so vlad vlad the impaler um

1621

01:07:22,230 --> 01:07:18,720

he was uh he was uh uh prince of

1622

01:07:25,829 --> 01:07:22,240

um volakia which is uh now a region

1623

01:07:29,990 --> 01:07:25,839

in romania in the uh in the 1400s

1624

01:07:33,990 --> 01:07:30,000

um so he he ruled he ruled there during

1625

01:07:36,390 --> 01:07:34,000

uh during a time when there was um

1626

01:07:37,910 --> 01:07:36,400

it was a brutal time he was a bru he was

1627

01:07:41,510 --> 01:07:37,920

uh a very

1628

01:07:42,950 --> 01:07:41,520

brutal ruler um his his country was kind

1629

01:07:46,390 --> 01:07:42,960

of positioned between

1630

01:07:47,270 --> 01:07:46,400

the hungarian empire and uh the ottoman

1631

01:07:48,950 --> 01:07:47,280

empire

1632

01:07:51,349 --> 01:07:48,960

uh and so there was a lot of a lot of

1633

01:07:54,390 --> 01:07:51,359

war a lot of conflict

1634

01:07:57,430 --> 01:07:54,400

um and he actually he actually ruled

1635

01:07:59,190 --> 01:07:57,440

uh three separate times uh

1636

01:08:00,789 --> 01:07:59,200

because you know due to like you know

1637

01:08:02,710 --> 01:08:00,799

sort of people trying to take the throne

1638

01:08:05,430 --> 01:08:02,720

and stuff like that so it was

1639

01:08:06,230 --> 01:08:05,440

it was um he had a very precarious

1640

01:08:09,190 --> 01:08:06,240

position

1641

01:08:10,549 --> 01:08:09,200

so part of what he sort of did to kind

1642

01:08:13,750 --> 01:08:10,559

of cement his position

1643

01:08:16,470 --> 01:08:13,760

and you know fend off uh

1644

01:08:17,669 --> 01:08:16,480

fend off you know these um you know sort

1645

01:08:18,550 --> 01:08:17,679

of invading armies and stuff like that

1646

01:08:20,630 --> 01:08:18,560

because he was

1647

01:08:22,630 --> 01:08:20,640

known for his extreme brutality right so

1648

01:08:24,070 --> 01:08:22,640

you know vlad the impaler

1649

01:08:26,950 --> 01:08:24,080

um i don't think anyone called him that

1650

01:08:30,870 --> 01:08:29,110

how you doing right but he was he was

1651
01:08:31,189 --> 01:08:30,880
you know believed to have impaled you

1652
01:08:33,510 --> 01:08:31,199
know

1653
01:08:34,229 --> 01:08:33,520
thousands of of people and enemy troops

1654
01:08:37,269 --> 01:08:34,239
on on

1655
01:08:39,829 --> 01:08:37,279
on pikes and stuff like that now his his

1656
01:08:43,510 --> 01:08:39,839
dad's name was dracul

1657
01:08:46,709 --> 01:08:43,520
correct so his father was uh

1658
01:08:48,149 --> 01:08:46,719
was uh dracul he took he took the name

1659
01:08:51,749 --> 01:08:48,159
dracula because he

1660
01:08:52,789 --> 01:08:51,759
was a member of um the order of the

1661
01:08:54,229 --> 01:08:52,799
dragon

1662
01:08:55,990 --> 01:08:54,239
uh which was this this order of

1663
01:08:59,510 --> 01:08:56,000

knighthood um so

1664

01:09:03,030 --> 01:08:59,520

uh his son uh vlad

1665

01:09:04,870 --> 01:09:03,040

uh took took the name dracula dracula

1666

01:09:06,789 --> 01:09:04,880

meaning the son of the dragon

1667

01:09:08,390 --> 01:09:06,799

so so he was vlad the third so in his

1668

01:09:11,349 --> 01:09:08,400

lifetime he would have been vlad iii

1669

01:09:13,269 --> 01:09:11,359

or vlad vlad dracula so that's that's

1670

01:09:14,229 --> 01:09:13,279

where his his name came from son of the

1671

01:09:17,910 --> 01:09:14,239

dragon

1672

01:09:21,030 --> 01:09:17,920

um we know that when stoker

1673

01:09:24,390 --> 01:09:21,040

was researching his his book

1674

01:09:26,470 --> 01:09:24,400

dracula he uh ran across he

1675

01:09:27,590 --> 01:09:26,480

ran across this one history book talking

1676

01:09:29,749 --> 01:09:27,600

about it was uh

1677

01:09:31,749 --> 01:09:29,759

talking about the histories of vladia

1678

01:09:34,870 --> 01:09:31,759

and another country moldavia

1679

01:09:38,070 --> 01:09:34,880

and in that book there is a reference to

1680

01:09:40,309 --> 01:09:38,080

the ruler dracula who

1681

01:09:41,430 --> 01:09:40,319

fought against the ottomans and and and

1682

01:09:43,349 --> 01:09:41,440

that kind of thing

1683

01:09:45,510 --> 01:09:43,359

um it's it's not a long reference it's

1684

01:09:46,950 --> 01:09:45,520

very it's it's a it's a short reference

1685

01:09:48,470 --> 01:09:46,960

but it mentions it mentions the name

1686

01:09:50,149 --> 01:09:48,480

dracula in the book it mentions that

1687

01:09:53,349 --> 01:09:50,159

dracula means devil

1688

01:09:54,870 --> 01:09:53,359

so that name uh stoker liked that name

1689

01:09:56,149 --> 01:09:54,880

that resonated with him

1690

01:09:58,229 --> 01:09:56,159

um he thought it thought it was a good

1691

01:10:00,310 --> 01:09:58,239

name and so he took that name

1692

01:10:01,830 --> 01:10:00,320

for his main character before that i

1693

01:10:02,790 --> 01:10:01,840

think his uh well no i shouldn't say

1694

01:10:04,149 --> 01:10:02,800

make it the the

1695

01:10:06,470 --> 01:10:04,159

you know count jacket of the villain

1696

01:10:08,390 --> 01:10:06,480

right um

1697

01:10:09,590 --> 01:10:08,400

before before he took the name dracula i

1698

01:10:11,669 --> 01:10:09,600

think stoker was going to call him like

1699

01:10:14,709 --> 01:10:11,679

count wampier or something like that so

1700

01:10:15,990 --> 01:10:14,719

dracula is a great name uh glad glady

1701

01:10:19,189 --> 01:10:16,000

glad he went with it

1702

01:10:21,750 --> 01:10:19,199

um in the in the novel um

1703

01:10:23,590 --> 01:10:21,760

there are some references to sort of who

1704

01:10:25,830 --> 01:10:23,600

dracula was in life

1705

01:10:26,790 --> 01:10:25,840

and uh like van helsing talks about oh

1706

01:10:28,550 --> 01:10:26,800

it's dracula he

1707

01:10:30,950 --> 01:10:28,560

you know he fought the turks and stuff

1708

01:10:31,990 --> 01:10:30,960

like that um and it seems pretty clear

1709

01:10:33,910 --> 01:10:32,000

that stoker

1710

01:10:35,110 --> 01:10:33,920

was getting his information from that

1711

01:10:38,709 --> 01:10:35,120

passage in this

1712

01:10:39,990 --> 01:10:38,719

in this book um it's

1713

01:10:42,870 --> 01:10:40,000

there's been a lot of conjecture that

1714

01:10:45,189 --> 01:10:42,880

stoker knew a lot more about dracula

1715

01:10:46,149 --> 01:10:45,199

um and like you know this research and

1716

01:10:47,990 --> 01:10:46,159

knew about you know

1717

01:10:49,189 --> 01:10:48,000

sort of the the impaling and this and

1718

01:10:51,750 --> 01:10:49,199

that but um

1719

01:10:53,510 --> 01:10:51,760

that's all really conjecture really as

1720

01:10:55,830 --> 01:10:53,520

from from sort of what i've

1721

01:10:58,070 --> 01:10:55,840

what i've read of of you know others uh

1722

01:11:00,310 --> 01:10:58,080

uh no there's a scholar uh

1723

01:11:01,189 --> 01:11:00,320

elizabeth miller she she researched this

1724

01:11:02,470 --> 01:11:01,199

quite extensively

1725

01:11:03,990 --> 01:11:02,480

and basically the only thing we can say

1726

01:11:05,510 --> 01:11:04,000

for certain is that stoker kind of got

1727

01:11:07,270 --> 01:11:05,520

this one reference about

1728

01:11:09,030 --> 01:11:07,280

about dracula in this book and that's

1729

01:11:11,830 --> 01:11:09,040

kind and that's kind of it

1730

01:11:13,750 --> 01:11:11,840

now um i i wanted to ask you a couple of

1731

01:11:16,550 --> 01:11:13,760

quick questions because

1732

01:11:17,750 --> 01:11:16,560

um growing up as i started looking into

1733

01:11:20,550 --> 01:11:17,760

this and of course anne

1734

01:11:22,630 --> 01:11:20,560

rice comes into play and and and you

1735

01:11:25,910 --> 01:11:22,640

start to

1736

01:11:26,550 --> 01:11:25,920

research the history i i read a few

1737

01:11:30,390 --> 01:11:26,560

things

1738

01:11:33,110 --> 01:11:30,400

one that vlad used to sign his paperwork

1739

01:11:35,590 --> 01:11:33,120

dracula and i thought wow that's kind of

1740

01:11:38,390 --> 01:11:35,600

strange okay is it vlad iii

1741

01:11:40,149 --> 01:11:38,400

is it dracula or are there serious

1742

01:11:43,430 --> 01:11:40,159

origins to this and

1743

01:11:45,910 --> 01:11:43,440

dracula is not a hollywood situation

1744

01:11:47,990 --> 01:11:45,920

that there is foundations of this and

1745

01:11:51,350 --> 01:11:48,000

he's to sign it dracula

1746

01:11:54,630 --> 01:11:51,360

um and uh the second part of that

1747

01:11:58,229 --> 01:11:54,640

is i had read and i just want uh

1748

01:11:59,910 --> 01:11:58,239

your clarification on this that dracula

1749

01:12:02,950 --> 01:11:59,920

was dragging

1750

01:12:05,430 --> 01:12:02,960

in some parts of trent transylvania

1751

01:12:06,470 --> 01:12:05,440

and and and romania of course but it

1752

01:12:09,830 --> 01:12:06,480

also

1753

01:12:14,070 --> 01:12:09,840

means uh the devil

1754

01:12:17,189 --> 01:12:14,080

now is is is that i mean dragon is cool

1755

01:12:21,430 --> 01:12:17,199

right yes devil is

1756

01:12:24,630 --> 01:12:21,440

not now what are we dealing with here or

1757

01:12:28,149 --> 01:12:24,640

is this just part of folklore so

1758

01:12:30,950 --> 01:12:28,159

as as i understand it um

1759

01:12:32,630 --> 01:12:30,960

so first of all vlad would you know he

1760

01:12:34,630 --> 01:12:32,640

went by dracula that was

1761

01:12:36,310 --> 01:12:34,640

that was certainly a name that he he he

1762

01:12:38,870 --> 01:12:36,320

would have gone by um

1763

01:12:39,990 --> 01:12:38,880

as far as i understand it the the the

1764

01:12:42,709 --> 01:12:40,000

dracula could mean

1765

01:12:44,550 --> 01:12:42,719

either dragon or devil right um i

1766

01:12:46,709 --> 01:12:44,560

haven't i haven't explored the

1767

01:12:49,189 --> 01:12:46,719

the linguistics sort of beyond that in

1768

01:12:52,630 --> 01:12:49,199

terms of regionalizations and things

1769

01:12:55,590 --> 01:12:52,640

um i you know i think when he when when

1770

01:12:56,790 --> 01:12:55,600

uh when dracul took the knit when he

1771

01:12:58,470 --> 01:12:56,800

took the name it was

1772

01:13:00,390 --> 01:12:58,480

to mean dragon because of the order of

1773

01:13:02,390 --> 01:13:00,400

the dragon but obviously like when

1774

01:13:03,110 --> 01:13:02,400

stoker took the dracula name he took it

1775

01:13:06,630 --> 01:13:03,120

because

1776

01:13:07,990 --> 01:13:06,640

it would mean devil right right so there

1777

01:13:10,630 --> 01:13:08,000

is truth to that then

1778

01:13:11,669 --> 01:13:10,640

okay i've been thinking about this for

1779

01:13:14,149 --> 01:13:11,679

years now

1780

01:13:15,030 --> 01:13:14,159

one other question really quick the

1781

01:13:19,110 --> 01:13:15,040

images

1782

01:13:22,310 --> 01:13:19,120

of vlad iii and of course vlad dracul

1783

01:13:23,990 --> 01:13:22,320

his father when you first look at them

1784

01:13:24,550 --> 01:13:24,000

and you're researching vampire you're

1785

01:13:27,590 --> 01:13:24,560

looking at

1786

01:13:28,470 --> 01:13:27,600

well yeah that's a vampire right he

1787

01:13:34,709 --> 01:13:28,480

looks

1788

01:13:37,669 --> 01:13:34,719

some of the imaging today is it taken

1789

01:13:40,149 --> 01:13:37,679

directly from those original portraits

1790

01:13:41,750 --> 01:13:40,159

um there are there is there is a there's

1791

01:13:42,790 --> 01:13:41,760

some like uh woodcuts and a famous

1792

01:13:46,470 --> 01:13:42,800

painting of

1793

01:13:49,189 --> 01:13:46,480

of dracula um you know he certainly

1794

01:13:49,590 --> 01:13:49,199

uh is an intimidating figure um just

1795

01:13:52,149 --> 01:13:49,600

sort of

1796

01:13:53,189 --> 01:13:52,159

the visual of him i will say that in his

1797

01:13:56,229 --> 01:13:53,199

lifetime

1798

01:13:58,950 --> 01:13:56,239

people didn't believe that vlad dracula

1799

01:14:00,310 --> 01:13:58,960

was a vampire right that's they they

1800

01:14:01,270 --> 01:14:00,320

didn't they didn't think that he was

1801

01:14:04,630 --> 01:14:01,280

certainly a very

1802

01:14:05,669 --> 01:14:04,640

brutal ruler um but they didn't think

1803

01:14:08,790 --> 01:14:05,679

that he was

1804

01:14:12,790 --> 01:14:08,800

something like that

1805

01:14:14,709 --> 01:14:12,800

um there was um there was sort of a poem

1806

01:14:17,189 --> 01:14:14,719

that was written about about

1807

01:14:18,229 --> 01:14:17,199

vlad the impaler which at one point got

1808

01:14:20,950 --> 01:14:18,239

translated to me

1809

01:14:22,550 --> 01:14:20,960

to say that he dipped his his bread and

1810

01:14:25,510 --> 01:14:22,560

the blood of his victims

1811

01:14:27,270 --> 01:14:25,520

um but since then it's it's been

1812

01:14:28,310 --> 01:14:27,280

asserted that that was a mistranslation

1813

01:14:29,669 --> 01:14:28,320

that vlad

1814

01:14:32,229 --> 01:14:29,679

that it meant that it was actually

1815

01:14:33,830 --> 01:14:32,239

saying uh vlad washed his hands in the

1816

01:14:34,870 --> 01:14:33,840

blood of his victims which is still very

1817

01:14:38,149 --> 01:14:34,880

disturbing

1818

01:14:40,790 --> 01:14:38,159

uh but not vampiric did he

1819

01:14:41,669 --> 01:14:40,800

were there any accounts of him drinking

1820

01:14:44,950 --> 01:14:41,679

blood

1821

01:14:46,709 --> 01:14:44,960

to my knowledge no now you mentioned

1822

01:14:48,310 --> 01:14:46,719

let's uh let's steer off of this we're

1823

01:14:51,590 --> 01:14:48,320

going to come back to vlad

1824

01:14:54,870 --> 01:14:51,600

of course but um pre-dating

1825

01:14:56,709 --> 01:14:54,880

uh vlad uh and

1826

01:14:58,790 --> 01:14:56,719

and accounts of vampire there's plenty

1827

01:15:01,030 --> 01:14:58,800

of stuff in the 18th century 17th

1828

01:15:01,830 --> 01:15:01,040

century 18th 19th of course the modern

1829

01:15:04,550 --> 01:15:01,840

stuff

1830

01:15:06,790 --> 01:15:04,560

but predating the 14th and 15th

1831

01:15:10,149 --> 01:15:06,800

centuries with vlad the impaler

1832

01:15:13,030 --> 01:15:10,159

and dracula what are the instances

1833

01:15:13,750 --> 01:15:13,040

in the historical record about vampires

1834

01:15:16,310 --> 01:15:13,760

sure so

1835

01:15:18,709 --> 01:15:16,320

um one of the accounts that i that i

1836

01:15:21,910 --> 01:15:18,719

found that i found during my research

1837

01:15:24,229 --> 01:15:21,920

um dates from the 12th century

1838

01:15:25,189 --> 01:15:24,239

um and i can share i can share that

1839

01:15:28,229 --> 01:15:25,199

story with you

1840

01:15:31,189 --> 01:15:28,239

um it was uh it was written down by

1841

01:15:31,590 --> 01:15:31,199

um a chronicler named william of newberg

1842

01:15:34,709 --> 01:15:31,600

uh

1843

01:15:35,270 --> 01:15:34,719

in the 12th century um and he was

1844

01:15:38,950 --> 01:15:35,280

british

1845

01:15:40,950 --> 01:15:38,960

you have this

1846

01:15:42,149 --> 01:15:40,960

you have and i i like i this i find this

1847

01:15:43,110 --> 01:15:42,159

story particularly interesting because

1848

01:15:45,990 --> 01:15:43,120

of the fact that

1849

01:15:48,149 --> 01:15:46,000

it is outside the bounds of place and

1850

01:15:49,430 --> 01:15:48,159

time that you normally associate with

1851

01:15:51,750 --> 01:15:49,440

vampires

1852

01:15:54,229 --> 01:15:51,760

right normally you think you know you

1853

01:15:56,470 --> 01:15:54,239

think of vampires like you know romania

1854

01:15:58,709 --> 01:15:56,480

or pennsylvania translate you know

1855

01:16:01,590 --> 01:15:58,719

transylvania right um the eastern europe

1856

01:16:03,990 --> 01:16:01,600

you know 1700s 1800s that sort of thing

1857

01:16:07,189 --> 01:16:04,000

um but so this is you know this is now

1858

01:16:08,950 --> 01:16:07,199

going over to to britain um you know

1859

01:16:12,310 --> 01:16:08,960

1100s

1860

01:16:14,950 --> 01:16:12,320

the story takes place um at uh

1861

01:16:15,590 --> 01:16:14,960

anantas castle which it's not clear

1862

01:16:18,870 --> 01:16:15,600

whether

1863

01:16:19,990 --> 01:16:18,880

that's in in modern day like scotland or

1864

01:16:22,870 --> 01:16:20,000

northern england but somewhere

1865

01:16:23,830 --> 01:16:22,880

in there um you know on you know great

1866

01:16:26,950 --> 01:16:23,840

britain

1867

01:16:30,229 --> 01:16:26,960

um it's the it's the story of this

1868

01:16:32,870 --> 01:16:30,239

this this man who uh he was

1869

01:16:35,030 --> 01:16:32,880

you know he was sort of uh kind of

1870

01:16:38,310 --> 01:16:35,040

thought to be sort of a scoundrel

1871

01:16:41,669 --> 01:16:38,320

and he suspects his his wife of

1872

01:16:42,709 --> 01:16:41,679

cheating on him so he decides that he's

1873

01:16:45,990 --> 01:16:42,719

going to

1874

01:16:46,950 --> 01:16:46,000

catch her in the act so he tells his

1875

01:16:49,590 --> 01:16:46,960

wife that he's

1876

01:16:50,950 --> 01:16:49,600

uh he's gonna go away for for a while or

1877

01:16:51,830 --> 01:16:50,960

she's gonna go on a trip or something

1878

01:16:55,590 --> 01:16:51,840

like that

1879

01:16:59,590 --> 01:16:55,600

and um instead of leaving he hides

1880

01:17:02,870 --> 01:16:59,600

in the rafters um of their dwelling

1881

01:17:05,030 --> 01:17:02,880

and sort of waits there for for her to

1882

01:17:06,149 --> 01:17:05,040

um have her liaison with her lover so he

1883

01:17:08,390 --> 01:17:06,159

can he can catch her

1884

01:17:09,189 --> 01:17:08,400

but while he's up there in the rafters

1885

01:17:12,070 --> 01:17:09,199

waiting

1886

01:17:13,750 --> 01:17:12,080

he loses his balance he falls and he

1887

01:17:15,189 --> 01:17:13,760

hits the ground and severely injures

1888

01:17:18,229 --> 01:17:15,199

himself

1889

01:17:21,430 --> 01:17:18,239

so he is taken to his bed

1890

01:17:23,110 --> 01:17:21,440

he's severely injured the priest comes

1891

01:17:26,630 --> 01:17:23,120

to offer him last rites

1892

01:17:28,870 --> 01:17:26,640

but he refuses and then he subsequently

1893

01:17:32,630 --> 01:17:28,880

dies of his injuries

1894

01:17:33,910 --> 01:17:32,640

so this scenario um

1895

01:17:35,430 --> 01:17:33,920

in our modern notions we wouldn't

1896

01:17:37,430 --> 01:17:35,440

necessarily necessarily think of this

1897

01:17:40,709 --> 01:17:37,440

person becoming a vampire

1898

01:17:41,510 --> 01:17:40,719

but to to the mind of the people at the

1899

01:17:43,510 --> 01:17:41,520

time

1900

01:17:45,910 --> 01:17:43,520

um this is this is kind of a prime

1901

01:17:48,470 --> 01:17:45,920

situation of someone becoming a vampire

1902

01:17:49,510 --> 01:17:48,480

they were sort of an evil person in life

1903

01:17:52,070 --> 01:17:49,520

um

1904

01:17:53,830 --> 01:17:52,080

they died in sort of an unnatural way

1905

01:17:55,590 --> 01:17:53,840

not necessarily suicide but they

1906

01:17:56,870 --> 01:17:55,600

you know they it was it was an unnatural

1907

01:17:58,790 --> 01:17:56,880

death and

1908

01:18:00,950 --> 01:17:58,800

they died in a state of sin they refused

1909

01:18:02,470 --> 01:18:00,960

they refused the last rites so this is

1910

01:18:04,070 --> 01:18:02,480

this is kind of a prime example of

1911

01:18:07,350 --> 01:18:04,080

someone becoming a vampire

1912

01:18:08,950 --> 01:18:07,360

and um that's that's what that's

1913

01:18:13,030 --> 01:18:08,960

essentially what happens he

1914

01:18:15,430 --> 01:18:13,040

his um after he's buried his body starts

1915

01:18:17,110 --> 01:18:15,440

rising from the grave every night and

1916

01:18:19,910 --> 01:18:17,120

starts walking through the town

1917

01:18:21,430 --> 01:18:19,920

and it's it's chased by a pack of dogs

1918

01:18:24,870 --> 01:18:21,440

accompany him

1919

01:18:27,510 --> 01:18:24,880

and so uh the the townsfolk

1920

01:18:28,790 --> 01:18:27,520

they stay they stay indoors to avoid

1921

01:18:32,790 --> 01:18:28,800

being attacked by this

1922

01:18:33,750 --> 01:18:32,800

um uh revenant um uh you know the term

1923

01:18:35,510 --> 01:18:33,760

vampire

1924

01:18:37,750 --> 01:18:35,520

uh there's many different terms for sort

1925

01:18:39,590 --> 01:18:37,760

of you know these undead menaces right

1926

01:18:41,430 --> 01:18:39,600

um so they they you know the townsfolk

1927

01:18:42,310 --> 01:18:41,440

they stay inside to avoid being attacked

1928

01:18:45,350 --> 01:18:42,320

by him

1929

01:18:48,310 --> 01:18:45,360

but his breath ends up

1930

01:18:50,070 --> 01:18:48,320

poisoning the air and so a plague

1931

01:18:53,510 --> 01:18:50,080

descends upon the town

1932

01:18:55,830 --> 01:18:53,520

so people start dying so

1933

01:18:57,430 --> 01:18:55,840

as time goes by people start you know

1934

01:18:59,510 --> 01:18:57,440

more more and more people start dying

1935

01:19:01,270 --> 01:18:59,520

people start fleeing the village

1936

01:19:03,910 --> 01:19:01,280

and then ultimately there's there's sort

1937

01:19:07,590 --> 01:19:03,920

of you know not many people left

1938

01:19:09,510 --> 01:19:07,600

um so the remaining townsfolk they

1939

01:19:10,950 --> 01:19:09,520

have they they kind of go to have a

1940

01:19:11,510 --> 01:19:10,960

meeting to kind of discuss what's to be

1941

01:19:13,990 --> 01:19:11,520

done

1942

01:19:15,510 --> 01:19:14,000

but these two brothers decide that

1943

01:19:16,229 --> 01:19:15,520

they're going to take action on their

1944

01:19:19,110 --> 01:19:16,239

own

1945

01:19:19,590 --> 01:19:19,120

they they say to themselves you know our

1946

01:19:22,790 --> 01:19:19,600

you know

1947

01:19:24,950 --> 01:19:22,800

to this

1948

01:19:26,790 --> 01:19:24,960

this plague we're going to be soon to

1949

01:19:29,189 --> 01:19:26,800

follow unless we do something

1950

01:19:30,070 --> 01:19:29,199

so they go to the grave of of the dead

1951

01:19:33,110 --> 01:19:30,080

man

1952

01:19:36,149 --> 01:19:33,120

they they dig him up and

1953

01:19:38,630 --> 01:19:36,159

um they the

1954

01:19:39,750 --> 01:19:38,640

the corpse of the dead man is kind of

1955

01:19:41,830 --> 01:19:39,760

bloated

1956

01:19:43,669 --> 01:19:41,840

and as they're digging up they they

1957

01:19:45,510 --> 01:19:43,679

pierce him and this blood comes out

1958

01:19:47,350 --> 01:19:45,520

and they say that he the the corpse

1959

01:19:49,350 --> 01:19:47,360

appeared as as if it was

1960

01:19:50,790 --> 01:19:49,360

you know a leech filled with the blood

1961

01:19:54,229 --> 01:19:50,800

of many people

1962

01:19:55,990 --> 01:19:54,239

um and the the if you if you

1963

01:19:57,750 --> 01:19:56,000

read the latin version of it the the

1964

01:20:00,950 --> 01:19:57,760

term they actually use

1965

01:20:02,950 --> 01:20:00,960

is uh sanguisuga which translates to

1966

01:20:06,550 --> 01:20:02,960

leech but actually quite literally

1967

01:20:09,030 --> 01:20:06,560

translates to blood sucker

1968

01:20:09,910 --> 01:20:09,040

so they take the corpse outside the

1969

01:20:12,790 --> 01:20:09,920

village

1970

01:20:13,990 --> 01:20:12,800

they rip out the heart and they burn the

1971

01:20:21,030 --> 01:20:14,000

body

1972

01:20:23,430 --> 01:20:21,040

they destroy the revenant and the flames

1973

01:20:24,229 --> 01:20:23,440

have a sort of purifying effect on the

1974

01:20:27,910 --> 01:20:24,239

air

1975

01:20:30,870 --> 01:20:27,920

and the plague is lifted

1976

01:20:31,590 --> 01:20:30,880

and so these two brothers end up saving

1977

01:20:34,790 --> 01:20:31,600

the village

1978

01:20:35,350 --> 01:20:34,800

from the uh from the threat of this dead

1979

01:20:39,030 --> 01:20:35,360

man

1980

01:20:41,270 --> 01:20:39,040

wow that is and that's uh 12th century

1981

01:20:42,310 --> 01:20:41,280

correct wow that's crazy town right

1982

01:20:44,070 --> 01:20:42,320

there

1983

01:20:45,830 --> 01:20:44,080

um i i thought you were gonna say they

1984

01:20:49,350 --> 01:20:45,840

used a steak

1985

01:20:52,390 --> 01:20:49,360

but i felt that that one was coming

1986

01:20:53,750 --> 01:20:52,400

so that's 12th century what about the

1987

01:20:57,590 --> 01:20:53,760

word vampire

1988

01:21:00,629 --> 01:20:57,600

where are those origins um

1989

01:21:03,430 --> 01:21:00,639

so the word the word uh vampire

1990

01:21:05,350 --> 01:21:03,440

uh vampire um there's been a lot of

1991

01:21:06,470 --> 01:21:05,360

discussion about sort of where that that

1992

01:21:09,510 --> 01:21:06,480

comes from

1993

01:21:12,950 --> 01:21:09,520

um it might it probably came from

1994

01:21:15,430 --> 01:21:12,960

like the word uh upyr uh which

1995

01:21:16,070 --> 01:21:15,440

might uh which might come from the from

1996

01:21:21,990 --> 01:21:16,080

the

1997

01:21:23,110 --> 01:21:22,000

um so like that's that that's sort of

1998

01:21:25,350 --> 01:21:23,120

what that's kind of

1999

01:21:26,390 --> 01:21:25,360

one hypothesis of sort of where where

2000

01:21:28,229 --> 01:21:26,400

the term came from

2001

01:21:30,550 --> 01:21:28,239

might surprise people to hear that oh

2002

01:21:33,350 --> 01:21:30,560

well vampire the term vampire

2003

01:21:34,709 --> 01:21:33,360

evolved from the term for a witch um but

2004

01:21:35,910 --> 01:21:34,719

actually when you look at the folklore

2005

01:21:36,709 --> 01:21:35,920

it's not that's actually not very

2006

01:21:39,350 --> 01:21:36,719

surprising

2007

01:21:41,590 --> 01:21:39,360

there's actually a lot of overlap and

2008

01:21:42,950 --> 01:21:41,600

interplay between beliefs surrounding

2009

01:21:45,669 --> 01:21:42,960

vampires beliefs

2010

01:21:46,709 --> 01:21:45,679

surrounding witches uh and beliefs

2011

01:21:49,430 --> 01:21:46,719

surrounding

2012

01:21:51,430 --> 01:21:49,440

uh werewolves um and really there's

2013

01:21:55,030 --> 01:21:51,440

there's many different terms

2014

01:21:57,350 --> 01:21:55,040

for you know sort of the the the undead

2015

01:21:59,030 --> 01:21:57,360

that sort of might be it might be a

2016

01:21:59,910 --> 01:21:59,040

threat to you and it changes from region

2017

01:22:01,990 --> 01:21:59,920

to region

2018

01:22:03,189 --> 01:22:02,000

in my in my book um i share a lot of

2019

01:22:04,870 --> 01:22:03,199

those terms when i share the stories

2020

01:22:06,149 --> 01:22:04,880

i'll often say kind of what what they

2021

01:22:07,830 --> 01:22:06,159

call what they called it

2022

01:22:09,350 --> 01:22:07,840

um but you know you definitely don't

2023

01:22:10,950 --> 01:22:09,360

want to just scope it down to them

2024

01:22:13,350 --> 01:22:10,960

saying oh this was a

2025

01:22:14,550 --> 01:22:13,360

vampire um because you'll you'll miss

2026

01:22:16,390 --> 01:22:14,560

tons of stories

2027

01:22:18,390 --> 01:22:16,400

um like the one out like the one i just

2028

01:22:20,470 --> 01:22:18,400

i just shared they were known by many

2029

01:22:23,910 --> 01:22:20,480

different names depending on the place

2030

01:22:25,590 --> 01:22:23,920

now uh what about uh i'm gonna get to

2031

01:22:29,270 --> 01:22:25,600

some other specific accounts

2032

01:22:33,350 --> 01:22:29,280

uh in the next segment everybody but uh

2033

01:22:37,189 --> 01:22:33,360

the traditions that we all know about

2034

01:22:39,990 --> 01:22:37,199

garlic right holy water silver bullets

2035

01:22:42,390 --> 01:22:40,000

silver bullets is obviously newer holy

2036

01:22:45,910 --> 01:22:42,400

water is probably quite old right

2037

01:22:49,669 --> 01:22:45,920

and and garlic could probably go back um

2038

01:22:52,629 --> 01:22:49,679

when did these should i say

2039

01:22:54,629 --> 01:22:52,639

defensive products right start to

2040

01:22:57,750 --> 01:22:54,639

surface

2041

01:22:58,550 --> 01:22:57,760

yes um so when you look at when you look

2042

01:23:01,830 --> 01:22:58,560

at the beliefs

2043

01:23:05,189 --> 01:23:01,840

um there were a number of of

2044

01:23:06,790 --> 01:23:05,199

you know different sort of different

2045

01:23:09,590 --> 01:23:06,800

tools of the trade that people would use

2046

01:23:12,629 --> 01:23:09,600

to sort of fend off vampires or fend off

2047

01:23:16,070 --> 01:23:12,639

evil um you know uh

2048

01:23:17,590 --> 01:23:16,080

holy water um obviously um i don't think

2049

01:23:20,149 --> 01:23:17,600

it's surprising to learn that sort of

2050

01:23:22,629 --> 01:23:20,159

well-established in folklore um

2051
01:23:23,590 --> 01:23:22,639
you know if this is uh that would have

2052
01:23:25,910 --> 01:23:23,600
fit well

2053
01:23:27,510 --> 01:23:25,920
with um you know people's spiritual

2054
01:23:29,189 --> 01:23:27,520
beliefs right of you know

2055
01:23:30,790 --> 01:23:29,199
the power of god protecting them so

2056
01:23:32,310 --> 01:23:30,800
there's various you know there's various

2057
01:23:34,149 --> 01:23:32,320
accounts and beliefs of people using

2058
01:23:36,709 --> 01:23:34,159
holy water um

2059
01:23:38,149 --> 01:23:36,719
to you know sort of to protect things

2060
01:23:41,669 --> 01:23:38,159
crosses

2061
01:23:43,750 --> 01:23:41,679
um as as well um

2062
01:23:45,189 --> 01:23:43,760
there's there's uh an interesting an

2063
01:23:46,470 --> 01:23:45,199

interesting story where this van where

2064

01:23:49,750 --> 01:23:46,480

this vampire

2065

01:23:51,189 --> 01:23:49,760

um he this uh he kind of uh

2066

01:23:52,790 --> 01:23:51,199

he's sort of i think out by a graveyard

2067

01:23:54,790 --> 01:23:52,800

or something this guy this this guy

2068

01:23:56,229 --> 01:23:54,800

sort of riding by in a carriage and he

2069

01:23:57,590 --> 01:23:56,239

picks up the v and he kind of picks up

2070

01:23:59,350 --> 01:23:57,600

the vampire as a hitchhiker not

2071

01:24:01,590 --> 01:23:59,360

realizing it's a vampire

2072

01:24:03,910 --> 01:24:01,600

uh and uh unfortunately he does the

2073

01:24:07,270 --> 01:24:03,920

vampire says like well take me into town

2074

01:24:09,430 --> 01:24:07,280

and so every house they go to um

2075

01:24:10,310 --> 01:24:09,440

the vampire would say like oh the door

2076

01:24:12,149 --> 01:24:10,320

is locked tight

2077

01:24:13,350 --> 01:24:12,159

even if it wasn't because the doors had

2078

01:24:14,950 --> 01:24:13,360

crosses on them

2079

01:24:16,950 --> 01:24:14,960

and then the last house they get to

2080

01:24:19,669 --> 01:24:16,960

there's an immense lock on this door

2081

01:24:20,950 --> 01:24:19,679

on the gate to get inside and um but

2082

01:24:23,669 --> 01:24:20,960

there's no cross

2083

01:24:25,110 --> 01:24:23,679

and the vampire just magically opens the

2084

01:24:27,189 --> 01:24:25,120

door and goes in and

2085

01:24:28,310 --> 01:24:27,199

attacks the people so sort of this you

2086

01:24:30,470 --> 01:24:28,320

know sort of these religious

2087

01:24:31,430 --> 01:24:30,480

religious symbols um are certainly well

2088

01:24:35,270 --> 01:24:31,440

established

2089

01:24:38,310 --> 01:24:35,280

uh garlic um also uh also is uh

2090

01:24:40,629 --> 01:24:38,320

well established in folklore uh accounts

2091

01:24:43,030 --> 01:24:40,639

of it in transylvania being used to

2092

01:24:45,510 --> 01:24:43,040

to um protect houses from vampires

2093

01:24:47,830 --> 01:24:45,520

they'd put up the garlic or rub it into

2094

01:24:50,390 --> 01:24:47,840

sort of like you know like rub it around

2095

01:24:52,870 --> 01:24:50,400

the door and stuff like that

2096

01:24:54,149 --> 01:24:52,880

um the idea behind the garlic is sort of

2097

01:24:56,629 --> 01:24:54,159

interesting you sort of

2098

01:24:58,149 --> 01:24:56,639

wonder what what sort of caused that

2099

01:24:58,629 --> 01:24:58,159

belief in garlic right right this sort

2100

01:25:06,790 --> 01:24:58,639

of

2101
01:25:08,390 --> 01:25:06,800
one thing to mention about guys is that

2102
01:25:09,750 --> 01:25:08,400
there's even since ancient times there

2103
01:25:10,550 --> 01:25:09,760
are a lot of beliefs surrounding garlic

2104
01:25:13,430 --> 01:25:10,560
of its health

2105
01:25:15,350 --> 01:25:13,440
of its benefits and and it could ward

2106
01:25:17,990 --> 01:25:15,360
off animals and stuff like that

2107
01:25:19,669 --> 01:25:18,000
um so it might have sort of the the

2108
01:25:21,590 --> 01:25:19,679
belief in garlic might have kind of

2109
01:25:22,790 --> 01:25:21,600
grown out of sort of a lot of the things

2110
01:25:24,709 --> 01:25:22,800
that were sort of

2111
01:25:26,310 --> 01:25:24,719
um thought about garlic since ancient

2112
01:25:29,030 --> 01:25:26,320
times but there's sort of

2113
01:25:29,510 --> 01:25:29,040

one one interesting hypothesis about

2114

01:25:32,790 --> 01:25:29,520

about

2115

01:25:35,270 --> 01:25:32,800

garlic um is that you know sort of

2116

01:25:36,470 --> 01:25:35,280

so garlic is a very pungent you know

2117

01:25:37,590 --> 01:25:36,480

it's very pungent right has a very

2118

01:25:40,950 --> 01:25:37,600

strong odor

2119

01:25:41,990 --> 01:25:40,960

um vampires were also believed to have a

2120

01:25:44,950 --> 01:25:42,000

very strong odor

2121

01:25:46,790 --> 01:25:44,960

because they were dead um so there was

2122

01:25:49,910 --> 01:25:46,800

this idea that

2123

01:25:51,990 --> 01:25:49,920

the smell of the garlic would mask the

2124

01:25:54,550 --> 01:25:52,000

smell of the vampire

2125

01:25:55,350 --> 01:25:54,560

and thus by by repelling the smell of

2126

01:25:57,189 --> 01:25:55,360

the vampire

2127

01:25:58,790 --> 01:25:57,199

it would also sort of i guess through

2128

01:25:59,189 --> 01:25:58,800

sort of sympathetic magic or something

2129

01:26:02,390 --> 01:25:59,199

like that

2130

01:26:04,149 --> 01:26:02,400

repel the vampire itself so you have

2131

01:26:05,669 --> 01:26:04,159

this sort of interesting notion of

2132

01:26:07,669 --> 01:26:05,679

the sort of practical application of

2133

01:26:10,149 --> 01:26:07,679

garlic of overpowering some other

2134

01:26:11,510 --> 01:26:10,159

some other smell to sort of taking it to

2135

01:26:14,629 --> 01:26:11,520

a supernatural

2136

01:26:17,750 --> 01:26:14,639

end and repelling evil itself

2137

01:26:18,629 --> 01:26:17,760

so so garlic again we're very very well

2138

01:26:21,990 --> 01:26:18,639

established

2139

01:26:24,149 --> 01:26:22,000

in uh in uh actual folkloric beliefs

2140

01:26:25,430 --> 01:26:24,159

now before we get to the break uh we've

2141

01:26:28,709 --> 01:26:25,440

got about five minutes

2142

01:26:31,669 --> 01:26:28,719

uh the the mirror

2143

01:26:34,390 --> 01:26:31,679

right vampires don't show up in mirrors

2144

01:26:36,390 --> 01:26:34,400

where did that get its uh start

2145

01:26:37,910 --> 01:26:36,400

um you can actually thank bram stoker

2146

01:26:40,550 --> 01:26:37,920

for that right

2147

01:26:41,510 --> 01:26:40,560

so he he actually he came up with the

2148

01:26:43,350 --> 01:26:41,520

notion that

2149

01:26:45,110 --> 01:26:43,360

the vampire would not have a reflection

2150

01:26:47,750 --> 01:26:45,120

in the mirror if you actually look at

2151
01:26:48,310 --> 01:26:47,760
um in bram stoker's notes that he that

2152
01:26:49,830 --> 01:26:48,320
he took

2153
01:26:51,669 --> 01:26:49,840
for you know in preparation for a

2154
01:26:52,950 --> 01:26:51,679
dracula he actually had planned to have

2155
01:26:54,950 --> 01:26:52,960
it to have it be that the

2156
01:26:56,790 --> 01:26:54,960
the count couldn't be photographed or

2157
01:26:57,990 --> 01:26:56,800
painted or anything like that there

2158
01:27:02,790 --> 01:26:58,000
could be no

2159
01:27:06,310 --> 01:27:02,800
um visual record of of count dracula

2160
01:27:07,830 --> 01:27:06,320
um mirrors traditionally had a lot of um

2161
01:27:10,149 --> 01:27:07,840
uh there's a lot of associations with

2162
01:27:12,310 --> 01:27:10,159
the soul in mirrors

2163
01:27:14,229 --> 01:27:12,320

right like there were beliefs about um

2164

01:27:16,709 --> 01:27:14,239

covering mirrors up

2165

01:27:17,430 --> 01:27:16,719

um after a death because you know that

2166

01:27:19,830 --> 01:27:17,440

because

2167

01:27:21,030 --> 01:27:19,840

people people could be vulnerable to die

2168

01:27:22,790 --> 01:27:21,040

to to dying

2169

01:27:24,870 --> 01:27:22,800

living could be vulnerable to dying if

2170

01:27:26,310 --> 01:27:24,880

somebody else died uh probably due to

2171

01:27:28,070 --> 01:27:26,320

like the reflection of the soul in the

2172

01:27:31,350 --> 01:27:28,080

mirror that sort of thing

2173

01:27:33,110 --> 01:27:31,360

um so it could be that that

2174

01:27:34,629 --> 01:27:33,120

stoker was kind of getting influenced by

2175

01:27:38,390 --> 01:27:34,639

that kind of belief and

2176

01:27:38,950 --> 01:27:38,400

using using that that imagery the of

2177

01:27:40,709 --> 01:27:38,960

this

2178

01:27:42,870 --> 01:27:40,719

of the vampire not being reflected to

2179

01:27:45,669 --> 01:27:42,880

kind of uh imply that

2180

01:27:47,430 --> 01:27:45,679

dracula didn't have a soul because there

2181

01:27:50,229 --> 01:27:47,440

was nothing being reflected

2182

01:27:51,990 --> 01:27:50,239

uh in the mirror um there actually were

2183

01:27:54,870 --> 01:27:52,000

folkloric beliefs that if uh

2184

01:27:56,149 --> 01:27:54,880

if a corpse was uh if a corpse was

2185

01:27:57,830 --> 01:27:56,159

reflected in the mirror that it might

2186

01:27:59,590 --> 01:27:57,840

actually become a vampire

2187

01:28:00,870 --> 01:27:59,600

so you might actually sort of maybe the

2188

01:28:02,310 --> 01:28:00,880

the like

2189

01:28:04,310 --> 01:28:02,320

sort of a different kind of track with

2190

01:28:04,870 --> 01:28:04,320

the mirror in terms of vampire beliefs

2191

01:28:06,790 --> 01:28:04,880

but

2192

01:28:07,990 --> 01:28:06,800

ultimately the the no reflection came

2193

01:28:12,070 --> 01:28:08,000

from stoker

2194

01:28:15,110 --> 01:28:12,080

now uh really quick before the break

2195

01:28:18,390 --> 01:28:15,120

best vampire movies

2196

01:28:21,030 --> 01:28:18,400

now before you say nosferatu because

2197

01:28:22,550 --> 01:28:21,040

you know that's on the top of my list uh

2198

01:28:25,990 --> 01:28:22,560

i'm going

2199

01:28:28,070 --> 01:28:26,000

lost boys but before we even go there

2200

01:28:30,070 --> 01:28:28,080

what are your uh suggest what what are

2201

01:28:33,189 --> 01:28:30,080

the best vampire movies

2202

01:28:35,030 --> 01:28:33,199

um i mean you know uh obviously the

2203

01:28:36,149 --> 01:28:35,040

classic universal dracula with baylor

2204

01:28:39,110 --> 01:28:36,159

lugosi

2205

01:28:41,270 --> 01:28:39,120

um naturally nosferatu what i actually

2206

01:28:43,590 --> 01:28:41,280

do really like was um the

2207

01:28:44,310 --> 01:28:43,600

nine uh from the 90s bram stoker's

2208

01:28:46,550 --> 01:28:44,320

dracula

2209

01:28:47,510 --> 01:28:46,560

oh that's uh the francis ford coppola

2210

01:28:49,189 --> 01:28:47,520

version correct

2211

01:28:51,189 --> 01:28:49,199

yeah that's a great movie man that's a

2212

01:28:51,669 --> 01:28:51,199

great movie absolutely absolutely i

2213

01:28:52,950 --> 01:28:51,679

really like

2214

01:28:54,870 --> 01:28:52,960

that one obviously it's you know it's

2215

01:28:55,270 --> 01:28:54,880

got its flaws and people point that out

2216

01:28:57,910 --> 01:28:55,280

but

2217

01:28:58,550 --> 01:28:57,920

i i i really like the the imagery of it

2218

01:29:01,189 --> 01:28:58,560

i think

2219

01:29:03,270 --> 01:29:01,199

um you know the performances for dracula

2220

01:29:03,510 --> 01:29:03,280

and van helsing are are fantastic i like

2221

01:29:06,709 --> 01:29:03,520

the

2222

01:29:09,350 --> 01:29:06,719

one that's one i really like

2223

01:29:10,550 --> 01:29:09,360

um actually a fun one is fright night

2224

01:29:11,270 --> 01:29:10,560

have you ever seen that yeah that's a

2225

01:29:12,709 --> 01:29:11,280

great movie

2226

01:29:14,390 --> 01:29:12,719

right now yeah yeah nothing wrong with

2227

01:29:15,350 --> 01:29:14,400

that what about uh what we do in the

2228

01:29:17,430 --> 01:29:15,360

shadows

2229

01:29:18,870 --> 01:29:17,440

oh my god that movie's fantastic isn't

2230

01:29:20,870 --> 01:29:18,880

it though oh

2231

01:29:22,870 --> 01:29:20,880

that is so fantastic i need to see the

2232

01:29:25,510 --> 01:29:22,880

series yeah i need to watch the series

2233

01:29:27,030 --> 01:29:25,520

i've you know every time i start to

2234

01:29:31,750 --> 01:29:27,040

watch the series

2235

01:29:34,229 --> 01:29:31,760

i get pulled off of it um but uh

2236

01:29:35,990 --> 01:29:34,239

i you know jermaine is just funny in

2237

01:29:39,110 --> 01:29:36,000

anything that he does

2238

01:29:41,350 --> 01:29:39,120

and uh ty cod uh waititi

2239

01:29:42,790 --> 01:29:41,360

he's just he's just he's over the top

2240

01:29:45,110 --> 01:29:42,800

and everything that he does

2241

01:29:47,110 --> 01:29:45,120

but yeah that movie now see the thing is

2242

01:29:47,990 --> 01:29:47,120

this i've only got 45 seconds before the

2243

01:29:51,910 --> 01:29:48,000

break

2244

01:29:52,950 --> 01:29:51,920

the movie is funny no question about it

2245

01:29:56,070 --> 01:29:52,960

but the movie

2246

01:29:59,030 --> 01:29:56,080

really if you get into it is pretty

2247

01:30:00,709 --> 01:29:59,040

creepy it's a pretty scary movie if you

2248

01:30:06,470 --> 01:30:00,719

think about it that house is

2249

01:30:08,390 --> 01:30:06,480

is is a scary house it is there's things

2250

01:30:09,430 --> 01:30:08,400

about it but anyway i i love what we do

2251

01:30:12,870 --> 01:30:09,440

in the shadows

2252

01:30:16,149 --> 01:30:12,880

um but uh all of the dracula series

2253

01:30:20,229 --> 01:30:16,159

of of movies especially from the 70s

2254

01:30:21,910 --> 01:30:20,239

um uh i really enjoyed uh but going back

2255

01:30:24,950 --> 01:30:21,920

to bella lugosi

2256

01:30:26,229 --> 01:30:24,960

uh yeah i think uh that that still is

2257

01:30:29,270 --> 01:30:26,239

where the strength is

2258

01:30:32,550 --> 01:30:29,280

uh when we talk about dracula movies

2259

01:30:35,590 --> 01:30:32,560

now before we before we break though

2260

01:30:38,390 --> 01:30:35,600

the first time i saw a nosferatu

2261

01:30:39,350 --> 01:30:38,400

i i saw it as a silent movie it's a

2262

01:30:42,950 --> 01:30:39,360

silent movie but

2263

01:30:45,110 --> 01:30:42,960

with uh a pianist uh playing live

2264

01:30:46,470 --> 01:30:45,120

along with it right it was an outdoor

2265

01:30:48,870 --> 01:30:46,480

yeah um

2266

01:30:49,590 --> 01:30:48,880

and i walked away from that thinking to

2267

01:30:52,550 --> 01:30:49,600

myself

2268

01:30:53,189 --> 01:30:52,560

that is the scariest movie i have ever

2269

01:30:55,350 --> 01:30:53,199

seen

2270

01:30:57,110 --> 01:30:55,360

what was the movie uh that was made the

2271

01:31:00,229 --> 01:30:57,120

remake of that

2272

01:31:02,310 --> 01:31:00,239

when nosferatu was real uh shadow of the

2273

01:31:04,709 --> 01:31:02,320

vampire yeah shadow of the vampire

2274

01:31:06,550 --> 01:31:04,719

see now now okay i could have written

2275

01:31:09,510 --> 01:31:06,560

shadow of the vampire

2276

01:31:10,149 --> 01:31:09,520

in that after i saw the original version

2277

01:31:12,629 --> 01:31:10,159

of it

2278

01:31:15,430 --> 01:31:12,639

i was so creeped out and you have to

2279

01:31:18,229 --> 01:31:15,440

think about when they made the movie

2280

01:31:19,990 --> 01:31:18,239

yeah yeah it's it's it's i mean it's

2281

01:31:22,149 --> 01:31:20,000

from the 1920s but it's got such

2282

01:31:24,149 --> 01:31:22,159

powerful visuals that i think it

2283

01:31:25,189 --> 01:31:24,159

you know i think it it can resonate with

2284

01:31:29,510 --> 01:31:25,199

with people today

2285

01:31:31,350 --> 01:31:29,520

yeah yeah totally scary 1922 i think 21.

2286

01:31:33,030 --> 01:31:31,360

absolutely not so let's take our break

2287

01:31:36,229 --> 01:31:33,040

right here our guest tonight ap

2288

01:31:37,590 --> 01:31:36,239

sylvia part of our haunted rocktober

2289

01:31:39,270 --> 01:31:37,600

tonight it's vampires

2290

01:31:41,430 --> 01:31:39,280

all night long i'm your host jimmy

2291

01:31:49,990 --> 01:31:41,440

church this is fade to black stay with

2292

01:31:50,000 --> 01:32:02,790

[Music]

2293

01:32:09,030 --> 01:32:05,990

way out here we listen to jimmy church

2294

01:32:10,870 --> 01:32:09,040

you're listening to fade to black

2295

01:32:12,070 --> 01:32:10,880

always on the edge of the hottest

2296

01:32:19,500 --> 01:32:12,080

alternative talk

2297

01:32:19,510 --> 01:32:24,830

[Applause]

2298

01:32:24,840 --> 01:32:30,870

kgraradio.com

2299

01:32:35,030 --> 01:32:32,950

do you want to be an official fate or

2300

01:32:37,030 --> 01:32:35,040

not of course you do

2301

01:32:38,550 --> 01:32:37,040

this is jimmy church of fade to black

2302

01:32:41,590 --> 01:32:38,560

just go to our membership

2303

01:32:44,229 --> 01:32:41,600

section at jimmychurchradio.com

2304

01:32:46,229 --> 01:32:44,239

this halloween the dark zone invites you

2305

01:32:46,870 --> 01:32:46,239

to spend four haunted nights with the

2306

01:32:49,669 --> 01:32:46,880

queen

2307

01:32:51,830 --> 01:32:49,679

october 29th through november 1st

2308

01:32:53,110 --> 01:32:51,840

virtually board the most famous ghost

2309

01:32:54,950 --> 01:32:53,120

ship in the world

2310

01:32:56,390 --> 01:32:54,960

get your boarding pass now because

2311

01:32:58,950 --> 01:32:56,400

you'll get to join me

2312

01:32:59,990 --> 01:32:58,960

jimmy church on friday evening when i go

2313

01:33:02,149 --> 01:33:00,000

ghost hunting

2314

01:33:03,110 --> 01:33:02,159

live when anything could happen and

2315

01:33:06,229 --> 01:33:03,120

probably will

2316

01:33:08,709 --> 01:33:06,239

and here's the deal for just 19.99

2317

01:33:11,110 --> 01:33:08,719

you get virtual access to the entire

2318

01:33:12,310 --> 01:33:11,120

queen mary 24-hour surveillance of the

2319

01:33:13,750 --> 01:33:12,320

most haunted rooms

2320

01:33:15,590 --> 01:33:13,760

interaction with your favorite

2321

01:33:18,310 --> 01:33:15,600

paranormal investigators

2322

01:33:19,590 --> 01:33:18,320

very special celebrity guest including

2323

01:33:21,990 --> 01:33:19,600

kane hodder that's

2324

01:33:24,550 --> 01:33:22,000

jason from friday the 13th and chad

2325

01:33:26,709 --> 01:33:24,560

lindbergh of the tv series supernatural

2326

01:33:29,030 --> 01:33:26,719

musical guests including filter and

2327

01:33:29,669 --> 01:33:29,040

beasto blanco there will be a costume

2328

01:33:31,910 --> 01:33:29,679

contest

2329

01:33:34,310 --> 01:33:31,920

and a day of the dead celebration

2330

01:33:36,629 --> 01:33:34,320

halloween is not cancelled

2331

01:33:38,189 --> 01:33:36,639

for your boarding pass and info just

2332

01:33:40,390 --> 01:33:38,199

click on the dark zone banner at

2333

01:33:42,629 --> 01:33:40,400

jimmychurchradio.com and throughout our

2334

01:33:44,950 --> 01:33:42,639

social media when you click on that link

2335

01:33:46,390 --> 01:33:44,960

just use the promo code jimmy for a

2336

01:33:48,470 --> 01:33:46,400

special discount

2337

01:33:52,310 --> 01:33:48,480

that's right you are invited to spend

2338

01:33:56,350 --> 01:33:52,320

four nights of halloween with the queen

2339

01:33:58,709 --> 01:33:56,360

so you love talk radio then you'll love

2340

01:33:59,669 --> 01:33:58,719

talkstreamlive.com talk stream live is

2341

01:34:02,470 --> 01:33:59,679

always on

2342

01:34:04,470 --> 01:34:02,480

24 7 with the best streaming talk shows

2343

01:34:05,350 --> 01:34:04,480

find your favorite talkers and discover

2344

01:34:08,310 --> 01:34:05,360

some new ones

2345

01:34:10,390 --> 01:34:08,320

it's free readily available online or on

2346

01:34:12,470 --> 01:34:10,400

mobile with any smartphone or tablet

2347

01:34:15,110 --> 01:34:12,480

finding your favorite talk shows all in

2348

01:34:28,670 --> 01:34:15,120

one place has gotten a whole lot easier

2349

01:34:34,870 --> 01:34:30,830

[Music]

2350

01:34:39,590 --> 01:34:37,430

telepath is a weekly digital newsletter

2351

01:34:41,990 --> 01:34:39,600

filled with the latest paranormal news

2352

01:34:43,750 --> 01:34:42,000

trending topics and fresh articles from

2353

01:34:46,149 --> 01:34:43,760

some of the most popular critical

2354

01:34:47,910 --> 01:34:46,159

thinkers in the community today stay

2355

01:34:50,709 --> 01:34:47,920

informed on your favorite paranormal

2356

01:34:52,629 --> 01:34:50,719

podcasts and live streaming talk shows

2357

01:34:54,149 --> 01:34:52,639

interact with the telepath and upload

2358

01:34:56,070 --> 01:34:54,159

your paranormal story or

2359

01:34:57,270 --> 01:34:56,080

picks it could be featured in an

2360

01:34:59,830 --> 01:34:57,280

upcoming edition

2361

01:35:02,390 --> 01:34:59,840

sign up right now for the free telepath

2362

01:35:05,750 --> 01:35:02,400

newsletter at paranormal dot radio

2363

01:35:07,350 --> 01:35:05,760

that's paranormal dot radio including

2364

01:35:07,910 --> 01:35:07,360

the network you're listening to right

2365

01:35:10,790 --> 01:35:07,920

now

2366

01:35:11,270 --> 01:35:10,800

the paranormal radio app free in google

2367

01:35:15,510 --> 01:35:11,280

play

2368

01:35:17,510 --> 01:35:15,520

and the ios app store

2369

01:35:22,310 --> 01:35:17,520

you are listening to fade to black with

2370

01:35:25,910 --> 01:35:24,870

hi i'm reese vance you're listening to

2371

01:35:29,030 --> 01:35:25,920

jimmy church

2372

01:35:30,390 --> 01:35:29,040

this is revolution the revolution will

2373

01:35:37,600 --> 01:35:30,400

not be televised

2374

01:35:56,440 --> 01:35:40,830

[Music]

2375

01:36:12,440 --> 01:35:56,450

do

2376

01:36:12,450 --> 01:36:16,390

[Music]

2377

01:36:19,990 --> 01:36:18,229

welcome back fade to black i am your

2378

01:36:22,870 --> 01:36:20,000

host jimmy church tonight ap

2379

01:36:24,709 --> 01:36:22,880

sylvia is here we are talking vampires

2380

01:36:27,830 --> 01:36:24,719

all night long

2381

01:36:29,270 --> 01:36:27,840

that's right halloween is next week i

2382

01:36:33,109 --> 01:36:29,280

can't believe it

2383

01:36:36,390 --> 01:36:33,119

and i hope i hope that uh

2384

01:36:36,950 --> 01:36:36,400

uh vampires vampires come and visit my

2385

01:36:38,229 --> 01:36:36,960

house

2386

01:36:40,229 --> 01:36:38,239

uh i don't know what's going to go on

2387

01:36:41,030 --> 01:36:40,239

with trick-or-treating kind of bummed

2388

01:36:44,229 --> 01:36:41,040

out about that

2389

01:36:47,189 --> 01:36:44,239

and uh before we uh continue here

2390

01:36:47,750 --> 01:36:47,199

um i want to get into uh historical

2391

01:36:51,270 --> 01:36:47,760

accounts

2392

01:36:54,070 --> 01:36:51,280

of actual vampires uh throughout history

2393

01:36:55,030 --> 01:36:54,080

and and we're going to do that but in in

2394

01:36:58,070 --> 01:36:55,040

romania

2395

01:36:58,629 --> 01:36:58,080

like today vampires are a serious

2396

01:37:02,310 --> 01:36:58,639

subject

2397

01:37:06,390 --> 01:37:02,320

aren't they i mean that is part of of

2398

01:37:09,030 --> 01:37:06,400

of culture yeah i mean i think it

2399

01:37:10,310 --> 01:37:09,040

um i think it probably depends on where

2400

01:37:13,430 --> 01:37:10,320

in romania

2401

01:37:14,629 --> 01:37:13,440

uh you know you are um i would think

2402

01:37:17,350 --> 01:37:14,639

probably in sort of the

2403

01:37:18,790 --> 01:37:17,360

you know the the uh urban areas the

2404

01:37:21,350 --> 01:37:18,800

cities and stuff like that

2405

01:37:22,550 --> 01:37:21,360

um maybe you know maybe not so much i

2406

01:37:26,950 --> 01:37:22,560

think in some

2407

01:37:30,070 --> 01:37:26,960

remote places in some remote villages

2408

01:37:33,109 --> 01:37:30,080

these beliefs do still persist

2409

01:37:33,990 --> 01:37:33,119

um there was uh i i briefly mentioned

2410

01:37:36,310 --> 01:37:34,000

this in my book there was

2411

01:37:37,030 --> 01:37:36,320

an incident that happened in the 2000s

2412

01:37:40,470 --> 01:37:37,040

where

2413

01:37:42,470 --> 01:37:40,480

uh in a village people believed that um

2414

01:37:43,990 --> 01:37:42,480

that they were being tormented by the

2415

01:37:45,109 --> 01:37:44,000

vampire of someone who was recently

2416

01:37:47,270 --> 01:37:45,119

deceased and they

2417

01:37:48,550 --> 01:37:47,280

kind of took action against uh against

2418

01:37:50,229 --> 01:37:48,560

the corpse and

2419

01:37:52,229 --> 01:37:50,239

uh made into some of the papers and made

2420

01:37:53,030 --> 01:37:52,239

into the uh kind of the international

2421

01:37:55,910 --> 01:37:53,040

press

2422

01:37:56,629 --> 01:37:55,920

um so i think i think you know in some

2423

01:37:59,990 --> 01:37:56,639

places there

2424

01:38:02,229 --> 01:38:00,000

it is still you know it uh it is uh

2425

01:38:03,270 --> 01:38:02,239

you know still kind of wait wait wait

2426

01:38:06,470 --> 01:38:03,280

wait wait wait

2427

01:38:08,790 --> 01:38:06,480

there

2428

01:38:10,229 --> 01:38:08,800

what do you mean took action against the

2429

01:38:13,510 --> 01:38:10,239

corpse

2430

01:38:14,950 --> 01:38:13,520

oh they um i think they uh they

2431

01:38:17,270 --> 01:38:14,960

i want to say they they cut out the

2432

01:38:20,790 --> 01:38:17,280

heart of it really um

2433

01:38:24,149 --> 01:38:20,800

yeah oh man and this is

2434

01:38:27,990 --> 01:38:24,159

this is recent uh yeah this was in

2435

01:38:30,470 --> 01:38:28,000

uh it was 2004. wow um so yeah they uh

2436

01:38:32,870 --> 01:38:30,480

they extracted the heart and they

2437

01:38:35,270 --> 01:38:32,880

uh impaled impaled the body with with

2438

01:38:39,430 --> 01:38:35,280

steaks and sprinkled it with garlic

2439

01:38:41,910 --> 01:38:39,440

um and so what what they did is the

2440

01:38:42,950 --> 01:38:41,920

the heart was uh was burned and mixed

2441

01:38:46,790 --> 01:38:42,960

with water

2442

01:38:49,669 --> 01:38:46,800

was uh given as a drink

2443

01:38:50,790 --> 01:38:49,679

apparently to the people who were ill as

2444

01:38:53,030 --> 01:38:50,800

a result of the

2445

01:38:54,149 --> 01:38:53,040

the vampire's visits you've got to be

2446

01:38:56,709 --> 01:38:54,159

kidding me

2447

01:38:58,229 --> 01:38:56,719

yeah no that that's uh well see they

2448

01:39:00,310 --> 01:38:58,239

take it serious then

2449

01:39:01,830 --> 01:39:00,320

they they they do and i but i i think i

2450

01:39:04,870 --> 01:39:01,840

i want to stress that this was

2451

01:39:07,030 --> 01:39:04,880

i think this was you know in probably uh

2452

01:39:08,790 --> 01:39:07,040

a rural area i don't think you know if

2453

01:39:10,310 --> 01:39:08,800

you if you take a flight over to romania

2454

01:39:11,350 --> 01:39:10,320

and start asking people about vampires i

2455

01:39:12,310 --> 01:39:11,360

don't think necessarily everyone's gonna

2456

01:39:14,790 --> 01:39:12,320

be like oh yeah they're

2457

01:39:16,629 --> 01:39:14,800

they're real um you know it probably

2458

01:39:17,510 --> 01:39:16,639

depends on where in the country you are

2459

01:39:20,709 --> 01:39:17,520

and who you're

2460

01:39:23,350 --> 01:39:20,719

who you're talking to um yeah i always

2461

01:39:25,270 --> 01:39:23,360

you're right about that now look if uh

2462

01:39:27,510 --> 01:39:25,280

if you and i go to romania

2463

01:39:29,669 --> 01:39:27,520

right and we're doing a little research

2464

01:39:32,709 --> 01:39:29,679

trip and we wander into some

2465

01:39:36,310 --> 01:39:32,719

tavern in some small town and start

2466

01:39:37,910 --> 01:39:36,320

start talking vampires uh

2467

01:39:39,669 --> 01:39:37,920

i don't think we're gonna get greeted

2468

01:39:42,550 --> 01:39:39,679

too well i i

2469

01:39:44,629 --> 01:39:42,560

you know it's just like the movies right

2470

01:39:47,350 --> 01:39:44,639

it's going to go silent

2471

01:39:48,070 --> 01:39:47,360

and nobody's going to talk to us about

2472

01:39:50,149 --> 01:39:48,080

it and

2473

01:39:51,590 --> 01:39:50,159

because this is something that is part

2474

01:39:53,270 --> 01:39:51,600

of their culture

2475

01:39:54,709 --> 01:39:53,280

oh yeah i mean it's definitely it's you

2476

01:39:55,590 --> 01:39:54,719

know it's part of the history it's part

2477

01:39:57,669 --> 01:39:55,600

of the culture

2478

01:39:59,270 --> 01:39:57,679

um and it could be you know it also

2479

01:40:01,750 --> 01:39:59,280

could be that some people like

2480

01:40:03,030 --> 01:40:01,760

maybe don't don't appreciate sort of the

2481

01:40:04,629 --> 01:40:03,040

pop culture

2482

01:40:06,790 --> 01:40:04,639

you know interest in it or something

2483

01:40:07,510 --> 01:40:06,800

like that or you know maybe they've kind

2484

01:40:09,590 --> 01:40:07,520

of felt that

2485

01:40:10,550 --> 01:40:09,600

you know they've they've heard enough

2486

01:40:12,790 --> 01:40:10,560

about it

2487

01:40:15,189 --> 01:40:12,800

um i think it's sort of uh i i think

2488

01:40:16,709 --> 01:40:15,199

it's sort of an interesting kind of

2489

01:40:18,390 --> 01:40:16,719

interesting situation because like you

2490

01:40:19,750 --> 01:40:18,400

know obviously some people go there and

2491

01:40:20,709 --> 01:40:19,760

they're interested in vampires they're

2492

01:40:22,709 --> 01:40:20,719

interested in

2493

01:40:24,629 --> 01:40:22,719

uh you know like vlad you know vlad the

2494

01:40:26,629 --> 01:40:24,639

impaler right so there's merchandise

2495

01:40:27,750 --> 01:40:26,639

that's sold with vlad the impaler's face

2496

01:40:28,950 --> 01:40:27,760

on it and you know

2497

01:40:30,790 --> 01:40:28,960

people are there because you know

2498

01:40:31,669 --> 01:40:30,800

because of the associations to dracula

2499

01:40:34,149 --> 01:40:31,679

and vampires

2500

01:40:35,189 --> 01:40:34,159

but at the same time like vlad as i

2501

01:40:37,270 --> 01:40:35,199

understand it is

2502

01:40:38,390 --> 01:40:37,280

considered uh something of kind of a

2503

01:40:40,950 --> 01:40:38,400

folk hero

2504

01:40:41,830 --> 01:40:40,960

in romania he's a national hero yeah

2505

01:40:44,550 --> 01:40:41,840

absolutely yes

2506

01:40:46,550 --> 01:40:44,560

yes because he sort of fought to sort of

2507

01:40:48,070 --> 01:40:46,560

preserve the independence of his country

2508

01:40:48,790 --> 01:40:48,080

and fought for the people and stuff like

2509

01:40:50,709 --> 01:40:48,800

that

2510

01:40:51,910 --> 01:40:50,719

um so i think there's sort of an

2511

01:40:53,510 --> 01:40:51,920

interesting kind of

2512

01:40:55,270 --> 01:40:53,520

balance that probably happens there with

2513

01:40:56,550 --> 01:40:55,280

well there's this tourist interest in

2514

01:40:58,390 --> 01:40:56,560

vampires

2515

01:40:59,590 --> 01:40:58,400

um but at the same time you know you

2516

01:41:01,910 --> 01:40:59,600

don't want to sort of

2517

01:41:03,669 --> 01:41:01,920

tr you know trivialize what they deem

2518

01:41:05,910 --> 01:41:03,679

culturally important

2519

01:41:08,390 --> 01:41:05,920

or sort of take it out of context no

2520

01:41:10,629 --> 01:41:08,400

they sell a lot of t-shirts

2521

01:41:12,550 --> 01:41:10,639

i'm sure they do yeah they so they they

2522

01:41:14,950 --> 01:41:12,560

appreciate the tourism

2523

01:41:16,870 --> 01:41:14,960

but it's a fine balance for sure because

2524

01:41:20,229 --> 01:41:16,880

you have a national hero

2525

01:41:23,270 --> 01:41:20,239

um uh but but that castle

2526

01:41:24,870 --> 01:41:23,280

and and those towns invite a lot of

2527

01:41:28,070 --> 01:41:24,880

tourism from around the world

2528

01:41:30,950 --> 01:41:28,080

and so yeah you've got both now uh let's

2529

01:41:33,750 --> 01:41:30,960

let's go to uh some of the actual

2530

01:41:37,669 --> 01:41:33,760

accounts of real life vampires

2531

01:41:39,990 --> 01:41:37,679

what's the earliest um

2532

01:41:41,830 --> 01:41:40,000

well you know it's it's interesting i

2533

01:41:44,830 --> 01:41:41,840

think it depends on

2534

01:41:47,430 --> 01:41:44,840

it depends on how you want to define a

2535

01:41:49,990 --> 01:41:47,440

vampire so

2536

01:41:51,189 --> 01:41:50,000

if you start reading about vampires and

2537

01:41:55,030 --> 01:41:51,199

stuff like that

2538

01:41:57,750 --> 01:41:55,040

you you inevitably run across stories of

2539

01:41:59,430 --> 01:41:57,760

like monsters and demons and things that

2540

01:42:01,590 --> 01:41:59,440

like oh drank blood and stuff

2541

01:42:03,270 --> 01:42:01,600

so they often go well that was a vampire

2542

01:42:05,430 --> 01:42:03,280

or some or that's like a vampire

2543

01:42:08,070 --> 01:42:05,440

creature or something like that

2544

01:42:08,950 --> 01:42:08,080

so oftentimes um maybe if you like you

2545

01:42:10,790 --> 01:42:08,960

know

2546

01:42:11,669 --> 01:42:10,800

if you watch a show about vampires or

2547

01:42:12,310 --> 01:42:11,679

something like that they might talk

2548

01:42:15,750 --> 01:42:12,320

about

2549

01:42:19,350 --> 01:42:15,760

uh like the story of of lilith who was

2550

01:42:21,189 --> 01:42:19,360

um you know in uh

2551

01:42:22,870 --> 01:42:21,199

like in this tradition like uh

2552

01:42:23,109 --> 01:42:22,880

considered like the first the first wife

2553

01:42:26,790 --> 01:42:23,119

of

2554

01:42:30,629 --> 01:42:26,800

lilith was the first wife

2555

01:42:33,109 --> 01:42:30,639

who sort of refused to be uh subservient

2556

01:42:34,310 --> 01:42:33,119

and and exited the guard rejected adam

2557

01:42:36,390 --> 01:42:34,320

exited the garden

2558

01:42:38,629 --> 01:42:36,400

and ends up sort of turning into this

2559

01:42:40,629 --> 01:42:38,639

this monster this demon that like

2560

01:42:42,390 --> 01:42:40,639

would come in the night and uh you know

2561

01:42:44,550 --> 01:42:42,400

kill babies and stuff like that

2562

01:42:45,750 --> 01:42:44,560

so sometimes if you're if you're

2563

01:42:46,149 --> 01:42:45,760

researching vampires you might run

2564

01:42:48,470 --> 01:42:46,159

across

2565

01:42:50,229 --> 01:42:48,480

a story like that and like it you know

2566

01:42:52,149 --> 01:42:50,239

they'll sort of liken this character to

2567

01:42:55,350 --> 01:42:52,159

a vampire and something

2568

01:42:57,189 --> 01:42:55,360

now okay so right well

2569

01:42:58,870 --> 01:42:57,199

let me actually jump back to a point

2570

01:43:02,629 --> 01:42:58,880

that you just made

2571

01:43:02,950 --> 01:43:02,639

that what is uh a real vampire account

2572

01:43:05,109 --> 01:43:02,960

right

2573

01:43:06,629 --> 01:43:05,119

what comes into that well if i'm gonna

2574

01:43:08,830 --> 01:43:06,639

you know uh

2575

01:43:10,950 --> 01:43:08,840

you know click the check the boxes on

2576

01:43:13,750 --> 01:43:10,960

this uh

2577

01:43:15,750 --> 01:43:13,760

uh somebody that is you know biting the

2578

01:43:19,830 --> 01:43:15,760

neck and drinking the blood

2579

01:43:23,030 --> 01:43:19,840

of of victims and apparently

2580

01:43:24,709 --> 01:43:23,040

is uh you know uh how do i say this

2581

01:43:27,990 --> 01:43:24,719

doing this at night

2582

01:43:30,790 --> 01:43:28,000

uh isn't seen during the day and

2583

01:43:33,030 --> 01:43:30,800

and the town folk are calling him a

2584

01:43:35,189 --> 01:43:33,040

vampire

2585

01:43:36,629 --> 01:43:35,199

so so that's it so that's that's

2586

01:43:38,390 --> 01:43:36,639

interesting you've got some interesting

2587

01:43:40,149 --> 01:43:38,400

interesting points there and some

2588

01:43:43,430 --> 01:43:40,159

interesting interpretations

2589

01:43:45,270 --> 01:43:43,440

um so for me when i started writing this

2590

01:43:46,709 --> 01:43:45,280

book and i kind of talk about this in my

2591

01:43:48,790 --> 01:43:46,719

book i said well i need to figure out

2592

01:43:52,629 --> 01:43:48,800

what the criteria for a vampire for

2593

01:43:54,390 --> 01:43:52,639

what a vampire is um because

2594

01:43:56,870 --> 01:43:54,400

i'm i'm you know you run across all

2595

01:43:59,030 --> 01:43:56,880

these stories of of like lilith or

2596

01:44:00,310 --> 01:43:59,040

um like you know in in sort of in

2597

01:44:00,709 --> 01:44:00,320

ancient greece there was a monster that

2598

01:44:02,790 --> 01:44:00,719

was

2599

01:44:04,470 --> 01:44:02,800

an impusa that it looked like a woman

2600

01:44:05,910 --> 01:44:04,480

but it would you know it had sort of

2601
01:44:07,510 --> 01:44:05,920
magical powers and it would you know

2602
01:44:08,310 --> 01:44:07,520
drink your blood and stuff like that

2603
01:44:11,430 --> 01:44:08,320
right

2604
01:44:11,990 --> 01:44:11,440
um but i was like well what what what

2605
01:44:13,590 --> 01:44:12,000
really

2606
01:44:15,669 --> 01:44:13,600
how do i define a vampire so i can kind

2607
01:44:18,870 --> 01:44:15,679
of hone in on what i think

2608
01:44:20,870 --> 01:44:18,880
is the most sort of what's what reflects

2609
01:44:22,310 --> 01:44:20,880
sort of the the psychological

2610
01:44:24,149 --> 01:44:22,320
implications of what was going on so i

2611
01:44:27,669 --> 01:44:24,159
came up with three criteria

2612
01:44:31,270 --> 01:44:27,679
so my criteria were number one uh

2613
01:44:32,550 --> 01:44:31,280

it has to be the corpse of a once living

2614

01:44:35,590 --> 01:44:32,560

person

2615

01:44:36,390 --> 01:44:35,600

right so this was someone that was alive

2616

01:44:38,310 --> 01:44:36,400

at one point

2617

01:44:40,149 --> 01:44:38,320

you know lived in a village somewhere

2618

01:44:42,470 --> 01:44:40,159

and now they're dead

2619

01:44:43,669 --> 01:44:42,480

it's that so i say i state that to

2620

01:44:46,310 --> 01:44:43,679

distinguish it from

2621

01:44:46,950 --> 01:44:46,320

some kind of non-human entity like some

2622

01:44:49,270 --> 01:44:46,960

kind of

2623

01:44:52,070 --> 01:44:49,280

monster or demon or something like that

2624

01:44:54,470 --> 01:44:52,080

that was never human to begin with

2625

01:44:56,149 --> 01:44:54,480

right so that was my first criteria my

2626

01:44:59,270 --> 01:44:56,159

second criteria was that

2627

01:45:01,189 --> 01:44:59,280

it is harming the living in some way

2628

01:45:03,590 --> 01:45:01,199

right so i'm actually casting a bit of a

2629

01:45:05,590 --> 01:45:03,600

broader broader net than just

2630

01:45:07,109 --> 01:45:05,600

the the blood drinking because i think

2631

01:45:08,229 --> 01:45:07,119

if you simply focus on the blood

2632

01:45:11,510 --> 01:45:08,239

drinking you're going to miss

2633

01:45:14,550 --> 01:45:11,520

a lot of other stories that i think are

2634

01:45:16,790 --> 01:45:14,560

are relevant and sort of tie into

2635

01:45:17,750 --> 01:45:16,800

the the underlying theme of vampires

2636

01:45:21,109 --> 01:45:17,760

which is sort of

2637

01:45:23,189 --> 01:45:21,119

a fear of the dead okay okay

2638

01:45:24,709 --> 01:45:23,199

all right okay we'll we'll broaden the

2639

01:45:26,709 --> 01:45:24,719

scope

2640

01:45:28,310 --> 01:45:26,719

and i can actually i'll i'll share i can

2641

01:45:29,750 --> 01:45:28,320

i can share an account with my kind of

2642

01:45:30,470 --> 01:45:29,760

put this in perspective a little bit

2643

01:45:33,270 --> 01:45:30,480

okay um

2644

01:45:34,709 --> 01:45:33,280

and then lastly in order to get rid of

2645

01:45:36,629 --> 01:45:34,719

the vampire

2646

01:45:38,390 --> 01:45:36,639

action has to be taken against the

2647

01:45:40,310 --> 01:45:38,400

corpse itself

2648

01:45:41,669 --> 01:45:40,320

right so there's a physicality to

2649

01:45:43,669 --> 01:45:41,679

vampires it's not like

2650

01:45:45,350 --> 01:45:43,679

kind of a disembodied spirit sort of

2651
01:45:47,990 --> 01:45:45,360
untethered or something like that

2652
01:45:50,470 --> 01:45:48,000
vampire there's there's a real problem

2653
01:45:52,550 --> 01:45:50,480
that is lying in the ground out there

2654
01:45:54,390 --> 01:45:52,560
and you need to take action against that

2655
01:45:56,950 --> 01:45:54,400
to save yourselves

2656
01:45:57,750 --> 01:45:56,960
so those were my those were my criteria

2657
01:46:01,910 --> 01:45:57,760
for

2658
01:46:03,990 --> 01:46:01,920
think you know

2659
01:46:05,430 --> 01:46:04,000
based upon that criteria i think you

2660
01:46:07,430 --> 01:46:05,440
know you see there's

2661
01:46:09,030 --> 01:46:07,440
vampire beliefs kind of throughout the

2662
01:46:10,310 --> 01:46:09,040
world in different forms and in

2663
01:46:12,149 --> 01:46:10,320

different ways

2664

01:46:13,430 --> 01:46:12,159

um probably one of the earliest accounts

2665

01:46:15,270 --> 01:46:13,440

i did run across

2666

01:46:17,189 --> 01:46:15,280

that really gave like a solid account

2667

01:46:19,510 --> 01:46:17,199

was that one from like the 12th century

2668

01:46:20,870 --> 01:46:19,520

but i i think that these kinds of fears

2669

01:46:21,990 --> 01:46:20,880

these fears of the dead and stuff like

2670

01:46:25,750 --> 01:46:22,000

that would stretch back

2671

01:46:29,669 --> 01:46:25,760

you know much farther okay so

2672

01:46:30,870 --> 01:46:29,679

the first uh the the account that you

2673

01:46:34,390 --> 01:46:30,880

just said you were going to

2674

01:46:37,830 --> 01:46:34,400

share with us sure so there was

2675

01:46:41,430 --> 01:46:37,840

uh an incident this was in uh the

2676

01:46:44,709 --> 01:46:41,440

the 1700s 1725 um

2677

01:46:47,830 --> 01:46:44,719

in uh in a town in serbia there was

2678

01:46:49,270 --> 01:46:47,840

uh you know a villager named uh peter

2679

01:46:53,590 --> 01:46:49,280

plegojowicz

2680

01:46:58,470 --> 01:46:53,600

and he he passes away one day

2681

01:47:01,910 --> 01:46:58,480

and then um some months later

2682

01:47:04,390 --> 01:47:01,920

more villagers start to die

2683

01:47:06,149 --> 01:47:04,400

so there's this illness people people

2684

01:47:09,189 --> 01:47:06,159

sort of they suddenly get sick

2685

01:47:11,669 --> 01:47:09,199

and they die very quickly um

2686

01:47:13,030 --> 01:47:11,679

and the village starts getting very

2687

01:47:13,750 --> 01:47:13,040

concerned the villagers start getting

2688

01:47:15,910 --> 01:47:13,760

scared

2689

01:47:17,750 --> 01:47:15,920

they see people sort of dying sort of

2690

01:47:19,189 --> 01:47:17,760

unexpectedly people who seemed healthy

2691

01:47:22,709 --> 01:47:19,199

suddenly they get sick

2692

01:47:25,910 --> 01:47:22,719

they and and they die in short order and

2693

01:47:29,430 --> 01:47:25,920

um there are some people who

2694

01:47:31,990 --> 01:47:29,440

are saying that oh well you know

2695

01:47:33,510 --> 01:47:32,000

peter who who was the first to die he

2696

01:47:36,709 --> 01:47:33,520

came to me in the night

2697

01:47:37,990 --> 01:47:36,719

and he he he sort of he lay on top of me

2698

01:47:41,350 --> 01:47:38,000

and strangled me

2699

01:47:44,790 --> 01:47:41,360

while i was while i was asleep um

2700

01:47:45,590 --> 01:47:44,800

so the the the the the fear and the

2701

01:47:48,950 --> 01:47:45,600

suspicion

2702

01:47:51,030 --> 01:47:48,960

sort of point towards pagodas

2703

01:47:52,149 --> 01:47:51,040

um and so i think it's important to note

2704

01:47:56,390 --> 01:47:52,159

that the

2705

01:47:57,109 --> 01:47:56,400

they're not saying that he was biting

2706

01:47:58,390 --> 01:47:57,119

them or

2707

01:48:00,550 --> 01:47:58,400

or anything like that he was saying that

2708

01:48:04,070 --> 01:48:00,560

they were being strangled in the night

2709

01:48:05,350 --> 01:48:04,080

right um so the villagers they wind up

2710

01:48:08,310 --> 01:48:05,360

going to like the

2711

01:48:10,149 --> 01:48:08,320

this government official and they ask

2712

01:48:13,350 --> 01:48:10,159

they ask if they can exhume

2713

01:48:15,109 --> 01:48:13,360

uh exhume the corpse and the official is

2714

01:48:16,790 --> 01:48:15,119

kind of uh he's a little like well let

2715

01:48:19,030 --> 01:48:16,800

me ask my bosses

2716

01:48:20,629 --> 01:48:19,040

um and the villagers are like no we're

2717

01:48:22,149 --> 01:48:20,639

going to do this or we're just going to

2718

01:48:23,510 --> 01:48:22,159

we're all going to abandon this village

2719

01:48:24,149 --> 01:48:23,520

because we're all going to die if we

2720

01:48:25,830 --> 01:48:24,159

stay here

2721

01:48:27,910 --> 01:48:25,840

because this corpse is going to kill us

2722

01:48:29,510 --> 01:48:27,920

so the the the government officials like

2723

01:48:33,030 --> 01:48:29,520

all right you know let's

2724

01:48:36,550 --> 01:48:33,040

look we'll let's go do this and uh so

2725

01:48:39,590 --> 01:48:36,560

so you know they go they exhume

2726

01:48:42,790 --> 01:48:39,600

the body of of pagodas

2727

01:48:45,669 --> 01:48:42,800

and when they they

2728

01:48:46,070 --> 01:48:45,679

open up they open up the casket they

2729

01:48:49,189 --> 01:48:46,080

look

2730

01:48:51,910 --> 01:48:49,199

at the corpse and they see

2731

01:48:55,109 --> 01:48:51,920

they see a condition that they were not

2732

01:48:58,550 --> 01:48:55,119

that you wouldn't normally expect to see

2733

01:49:02,070 --> 01:48:58,560

um in a decomposing body

2734

01:49:04,229 --> 01:49:02,080

so one thing is that the he looks

2735

01:49:06,070 --> 01:49:04,239

he looks very fresh he looks like he

2736

01:49:08,149 --> 01:49:06,080

hasn't decayed

2737

01:49:09,430 --> 01:49:08,159

right he looks like he's he's still got

2738

01:49:11,030 --> 01:49:09,440

this vitality

2739

01:49:12,550 --> 01:49:11,040

it looks like he's got like fresh

2740

01:49:15,109 --> 01:49:12,560

fingernails

2741

01:49:15,589 --> 01:49:15,119

um and one of the striking things is

2742

01:49:19,350 --> 01:49:15,599

that

2743

01:49:22,470 --> 01:49:19,360

there is blood around the corpse's mouth

2744

01:49:24,310 --> 01:49:22,480

and people see this blood and they go oh

2745

01:49:25,669 --> 01:49:24,320

that's the blood that he sucked from his

2746

01:49:27,910 --> 01:49:25,679

victims

2747

01:49:28,950 --> 01:49:27,920

right now how long was he in the ground

2748

01:49:31,589 --> 01:49:28,960

for

2749

01:49:32,229 --> 01:49:31,599

um i believe it was uh a number of

2750

01:49:34,790 --> 01:49:32,239

months

2751
01:49:37,350 --> 01:49:34,800
whoa okay okay continue so what'd they

2752
01:49:41,030 --> 01:49:37,360
do with the body

2753
01:49:41,990 --> 01:49:41,040
so they they they cut a steak they take

2754
01:49:43,990 --> 01:49:42,000
a steak

2755
01:49:45,109 --> 01:49:44,000
they drive it into him and i guess blood

2756
01:49:48,310 --> 01:49:45,119
comes out

2757
01:49:51,430 --> 01:49:48,320
and then they burn the body and so

2758
01:49:52,310 --> 01:49:51,440
that that deals with and eliminates the

2759
01:49:55,350 --> 01:49:52,320
uh

2760
01:49:57,510 --> 01:49:55,360
the vampire the vampire threat um

2761
01:49:58,709 --> 01:49:57,520
in some other accounts it mentions that

2762
01:50:01,669 --> 01:49:58,719
that um

2763
01:50:02,310 --> 01:50:01,679

that uh pagoda it's like visited his his

2764

01:50:04,870 --> 01:50:02,320

uh

2765

01:50:05,830 --> 01:50:04,880

son and asked for food on a number of

2766

01:50:08,709 --> 01:50:05,840

nights and then ends up

2767

01:50:09,669 --> 01:50:08,719

uh killing the sun and stuff like that

2768

01:50:12,709 --> 01:50:09,679

but i think the

2769

01:50:13,750 --> 01:50:12,719

this this account is very interesting in

2770

01:50:16,870 --> 01:50:13,760

the fact that

2771

01:50:19,030 --> 01:50:16,880

um people weren't talking about blood

2772

01:50:21,270 --> 01:50:19,040

until they exhumed the corpse and they

2773

01:50:22,709 --> 01:50:21,280

see the blood around the mouth

2774

01:50:25,270 --> 01:50:22,719

before he's exhumed they're talking

2775

01:50:26,310 --> 01:50:25,280

about sort of being strangled by the

2776

01:50:29,430 --> 01:50:26,320

corpse

2777

01:50:31,030 --> 01:50:29,440

causing people to die they're it's

2778

01:50:34,550 --> 01:50:31,040

causing illness

2779

01:50:37,750 --> 01:50:34,560

um but then when they see the body then

2780

01:50:39,830 --> 01:50:37,760

it kind of raises it it it

2781

01:50:40,790 --> 01:50:39,840

i you know it brings about this other

2782

01:50:44,310 --> 01:50:40,800

this other kind of

2783

01:50:46,149 --> 01:50:44,320

um explanation or or belief

2784

01:50:47,350 --> 01:50:46,159

and so what was really what was going on

2785

01:50:49,030 --> 01:50:47,360

and what was going on in a number of

2786

01:50:51,350 --> 01:50:49,040

these kinds of accounts

2787

01:50:52,790 --> 01:50:51,360

um was that there was a misunderstanding

2788

01:50:54,390 --> 01:50:52,800

well hey there's a misunderstanding

2789

01:50:56,229 --> 01:50:54,400

about kind of disease

2790

01:50:57,669 --> 01:50:56,239

in general right people are looking to

2791

01:51:00,149 --> 01:50:57,679

explain something that

2792

01:51:00,790 --> 01:51:00,159

that's that's going on this kind of this

2793

01:51:02,790 --> 01:51:00,800

this

2794

01:51:04,629 --> 01:51:02,800

dire situation but then when they look

2795

01:51:06,149 --> 01:51:04,639

at the body they don't

2796

01:51:08,950 --> 01:51:06,159

there's they don't necessarily

2797

01:51:10,950 --> 01:51:08,960

understand the decomposition process

2798

01:51:12,470 --> 01:51:10,960

so they were expecting to see someone

2799

01:51:14,790 --> 01:51:12,480

who's sort of withering away

2800

01:51:15,750 --> 01:51:14,800

and that kind of thing which you know

2801
01:51:17,189 --> 01:51:15,760
depending on

2802
01:51:18,629 --> 01:51:17,199
you know the temperature and time of

2803
01:51:19,030 --> 01:51:18,639
year and stuff like that it may take a

2804
01:51:22,149 --> 01:51:19,040
while

2805
01:51:24,470 --> 01:51:22,159
for a corpse to decompose um

2806
01:51:26,149 --> 01:51:24,480
blood around the mouth can actually can

2807
01:51:28,390 --> 01:51:26,159
actually happen during the decomposition

2808
01:51:29,350 --> 01:51:28,400
process blue fluids can come out through

2809
01:51:30,950 --> 01:51:29,360
the mouth

2810
01:51:33,350 --> 01:51:30,960
which you know these villagers looking

2811
01:51:36,950 --> 01:51:33,360
at that wouldn't have necessarily known

2812
01:51:38,790 --> 01:51:36,960
um things like uh you know if the

2813
01:51:40,550 --> 01:51:38,800

the fingernails fall off the nail beds

2814

01:51:41,510 --> 01:51:40,560

can look like new nails that sort of

2815

01:51:42,950 --> 01:51:41,520

thing

2816

01:51:45,030 --> 01:51:42,960

and there are other accounts where

2817

01:51:47,750 --> 01:51:45,040

people would exhume a body

2818

01:51:49,830 --> 01:51:47,760

and they would see it would look as if

2819

01:51:51,350 --> 01:51:49,840

the body had actually gained weight

2820

01:51:53,270 --> 01:51:51,360

the person looked like they that they

2821

01:51:54,709 --> 01:51:53,280

were heavier than they were in life

2822

01:51:56,950 --> 01:51:54,719

which is actually another thing that can

2823

01:51:59,030 --> 01:51:56,960

happen during decomposition that gases

2824

01:52:02,310 --> 01:51:59,040

build up and blow out the body

2825

01:52:04,149 --> 01:52:02,320

so this this is kind of

2826
01:52:05,589 --> 01:52:04,159
a surprise i think even nowadays people

2827
01:52:07,109 --> 01:52:05,599
might be surprised to kind of learn

2828
01:52:07,990 --> 01:52:07,119
these sort of these sorts of things you

2829
01:52:09,669 --> 01:52:08,000
tend to think of

2830
01:52:11,750 --> 01:52:09,679
decomposition as someone sort of just

2831
01:52:13,189 --> 01:52:11,760
sort of withering away into a skeleton

2832
01:52:14,950 --> 01:52:13,199
uh and that's what these people were

2833
01:52:18,310 --> 01:52:14,960
looking for um

2834
01:52:19,750 --> 01:52:18,320
but that's not necessarily what happens

2835
01:52:21,750 --> 01:52:19,760
depending on

2836
01:52:23,589 --> 01:52:21,760
the condition of the body the

2837
01:52:25,030 --> 01:52:23,599
temperatures and and various other

2838
01:52:26,550 --> 01:52:25,040

things so people were seeing these

2839

01:52:30,070 --> 01:52:26,560

natural processes

2840

01:52:33,750 --> 01:52:30,080

and um interpreting them as

2841

01:52:34,470 --> 01:52:33,760

vampiric evidence um so there so there's

2842

01:52:36,790 --> 01:52:34,480

i think sort of

2843

01:52:37,830 --> 01:52:36,800

an interesting story of how some of this

2844

01:52:40,709 --> 01:52:37,840

blood drinking

2845

01:52:42,550 --> 01:52:40,719

might have come into play with vampire

2846

01:52:44,709 --> 01:52:42,560

beliefs and that's not to take away from

2847

01:52:46,709 --> 01:52:44,719

sort of sort of the long-held beliefs of

2848

01:52:48,709 --> 01:52:46,719

blood being associated with life and

2849

01:52:52,149 --> 01:52:48,719

stuff like that

2850

01:52:55,109 --> 01:52:52,159

there are so many accounts of uh

2851
01:52:55,750 --> 01:52:55,119
people you know biting the necks and and

2852
01:52:58,070 --> 01:52:55,760
drinking

2853
01:53:00,390 --> 01:52:58,080
the blood of their victims in a modern

2854
01:53:03,510 --> 01:53:00,400
sense and we can certainly discuss that

2855
01:53:05,830 --> 01:53:03,520
but the other part about this

2856
01:53:06,629 --> 01:53:05,840
is that it makes you wonder about how

2857
01:53:09,669 --> 01:53:06,639
many

2858
01:53:12,550 --> 01:53:09,679
uh towns around the world

2859
01:53:14,310 --> 01:53:12,560
dug up a corpse and and burned it and

2860
01:53:18,149 --> 01:53:14,320
pulled the heart out

2861
01:53:21,589 --> 01:53:18,159
or or did things right uh to

2862
01:53:23,589 --> 01:53:21,599
to cure them of what was going on

2863
01:53:25,350 --> 01:53:23,599

in these towns and villages maybe even

2864

01:53:28,550 --> 01:53:25,360

cities too as well

2865

01:53:31,669 --> 01:53:28,560

um you know countless times and then

2866

01:53:33,030 --> 01:53:31,679

that the the stuff that was bothering

2867

01:53:36,149 --> 01:53:33,040

the town or the

2868

01:53:38,470 --> 01:53:36,159

uh the village stopped right

2869

01:53:39,990 --> 01:53:38,480

so that that is their answer in the

2870

01:53:41,830 --> 01:53:40,000

future if anything strange

2871

01:53:44,310 --> 01:53:41,840

happens again and somebody starts

2872

01:53:47,270 --> 01:53:44,320

pointing the finger at somebody

2873

01:53:48,149 --> 01:53:47,280

right oh yeah it's it's so i mean we

2874

01:53:49,750 --> 01:53:48,159

there

2875

01:53:51,750 --> 01:53:49,760

it's hard to know how many times has

2876
01:53:53,830 --> 01:53:51,760
happened and how many places i mean

2877
01:53:55,270 --> 01:53:53,840
clearly there's you know a tradition of

2878
01:53:57,990 --> 01:53:55,280
this in a variety you know

2879
01:53:59,589 --> 01:53:58,000
kind of in a variety of countries um

2880
01:54:00,790 --> 01:53:59,599
some of them we know about and are very

2881
01:54:03,510 --> 01:54:00,800
well documented

2882
01:54:05,589 --> 01:54:03,520
um like you know some of them make into

2883
01:54:07,750 --> 01:54:05,599
newspapers and stuff like that

2884
01:54:09,350 --> 01:54:07,760
uh and cause a sensation but there's

2885
01:54:11,589 --> 01:54:09,360
probably many others that

2886
01:54:12,950 --> 01:54:11,599
no it was done and no one talked about

2887
01:54:15,270 --> 01:54:12,960
it and

2888
01:54:16,390 --> 01:54:15,280

you know sort of the the village elders

2889

01:54:17,990 --> 01:54:16,400

or whatever sort of

2890

01:54:19,430 --> 01:54:18,000

kept that in mind and passed that

2891

01:54:21,350 --> 01:54:19,440

tradition along and

2892

01:54:23,830 --> 01:54:21,360

um you know well this this worked in the

2893

01:54:26,390 --> 01:54:23,840

past and you know it took care of it and

2894

01:54:27,669 --> 01:54:26,400

you know this this will do it again um i

2895

01:54:29,109 --> 01:54:27,679

think it's you know

2896

01:54:30,229 --> 01:54:29,119

in a variety you know in a variety of

2897

01:54:31,510 --> 01:54:30,239

these tales i think it's important to

2898

01:54:34,149 --> 01:54:31,520

realize too that

2899

01:54:36,070 --> 01:54:34,159

you know people didn't have the benefit

2900

01:54:39,030 --> 01:54:36,080

of the knowledge we have today

2901
01:54:39,910 --> 01:54:39,040
um they were they were seeing friends

2902
01:54:43,030 --> 01:54:39,920
and loved ones

2903
01:54:43,830 --> 01:54:43,040
get ill they were scared of losing more

2904
01:54:45,910 --> 01:54:43,840
people

2905
01:54:47,109 --> 01:54:45,920
and so they were desperate and so you

2906
01:54:50,149 --> 01:54:47,119
know they they

2907
01:54:53,350 --> 01:54:50,159
resorted to desperate measures in

2908
01:54:55,109 --> 01:54:53,360
in an attempt to save lives

2909
01:54:56,629 --> 01:54:55,119
um so you you can only you can only

2910
01:55:00,149 --> 01:54:56,639
imagine kind of the the

2911
01:55:01,669 --> 01:55:00,159
the mindset that um you know that people

2912
01:55:03,189 --> 01:55:01,679
were in when they had to do the you know

2913
01:55:05,030 --> 01:55:03,199

when they felt they had to do these

2914

01:55:06,390 --> 01:55:05,040

these kinds of things now what about

2915

01:55:07,830 --> 01:55:06,400

elizabeth bathory

2916

01:55:09,430 --> 01:55:07,840

and the reason why i want to bring that

2917

01:55:12,390 --> 01:55:09,440

up would she

2918

01:55:14,470 --> 01:55:12,400

would she be classified as a vampire and

2919

01:55:17,669 --> 01:55:14,480

when you go back to

2920

01:55:20,709 --> 01:55:17,679

uh when she was in her reign of killing

2921

01:55:24,229 --> 01:55:20,719

you know the the late uh 15th

2922

01:55:27,990 --> 01:55:24,239

you know 1575 to 1600

2923

01:55:29,830 --> 01:55:28,000

where she i guess the story goes

2924

01:55:31,189 --> 01:55:29,840

she drank the blood of like a thousand

2925

01:55:33,310 --> 01:55:31,199

servant girls

2926

01:55:34,870 --> 01:55:33,320

to preserve her youth and and

2927

01:55:39,189 --> 01:55:34,880

immortality

2928

01:55:42,390 --> 01:55:39,199

um but that that was after vlad

2929

01:55:46,229 --> 01:55:42,400

but the vampire side of these

2930

01:55:46,709 --> 01:55:46,239

uh uh stories really hadn't you know

2931

01:55:49,510 --> 01:55:46,719

taken

2932

01:55:49,990 --> 01:55:49,520

root yet where did she get her ideas

2933

01:55:53,270 --> 01:55:50,000

from

2934

01:55:56,149 --> 01:55:53,280

and would she be classified as a vampire

2935

01:55:57,189 --> 01:55:56,159

so i i would not classify her as a

2936

01:55:59,350 --> 01:55:57,199

vampire

2937

01:56:01,270 --> 01:55:59,360

i mean she was a living person right she

2938

01:56:04,550 --> 01:56:01,280

wasn't undead

2939

01:56:07,030 --> 01:56:04,560

um you know and and obviously this was

2940

01:56:08,310 --> 01:56:07,040

you know she was put on trial and stuff

2941

01:56:09,830 --> 01:56:08,320

like that and it's

2942

01:56:12,070 --> 01:56:09,840

this was hundreds of years ago so it's

2943

01:56:14,109 --> 01:56:12,080

always kind of it's always hard to tell

2944

01:56:15,669 --> 01:56:14,119

what actually happened and what was

2945

01:56:18,310 --> 01:56:15,679

sensationalized and

2946

01:56:19,910 --> 01:56:18,320

what was kind of said after the fact um

2947

01:56:23,030 --> 01:56:19,920

but basically it was it was

2948

01:56:26,149 --> 01:56:23,040

she was uh put on trial for you know

2949

01:56:27,270 --> 01:56:26,159

um uh killing and torturing like you

2950

01:56:30,149 --> 01:56:27,280

know

2951

01:56:31,669 --> 01:56:30,159

a large a large number of of of like

2952

01:56:34,790 --> 01:56:31,679

sort of servants

2953

01:56:36,070 --> 01:56:34,800

um and there were stories and again it's

2954

01:56:37,910 --> 01:56:36,080

hard to know if you know how

2955

01:56:40,149 --> 01:56:37,920

historically accurate this is that she

2956

01:56:42,790 --> 01:56:40,159

was you know bathing in the blood

2957

01:56:43,589 --> 01:56:42,800

to preserve her youth and and that sort

2958

01:56:46,310 --> 01:56:43,599

of thing

2959

01:56:48,229 --> 01:56:46,320

um but again she's not she's not a

2960

01:56:50,709 --> 01:56:48,239

vampire right because she's not like an

2961

01:56:52,470 --> 01:56:50,719

undead person she's not an undead you

2962

01:56:53,669 --> 01:56:52,480

know corpse that's that's going back to

2963

01:56:56,149 --> 01:56:53,679

the grave

2964

01:56:58,149 --> 01:56:56,159

um you know in in during the day and

2965

01:57:01,189 --> 01:56:58,159

stuff like that or or whatever she was

2966

01:57:02,870 --> 01:57:01,199

she was she was you know uh believed to

2967

01:57:05,430 --> 01:57:02,880

be like a serial killer

2968

01:57:05,910 --> 01:57:05,440

right and so she you know so then she's

2969

01:57:09,510 --> 01:57:05,920

she's

2970

01:57:10,229 --> 01:57:09,520

and i believe she ends up getting walled

2971

01:57:12,950 --> 01:57:10,239

up

2972

01:57:13,510 --> 01:57:12,960

in uh in a room in her in her castle and

2973

01:57:16,790 --> 01:57:13,520

then

2974

01:57:20,229 --> 01:57:16,800

and you know dies uh dies sometime later

2975

01:57:21,669 --> 01:57:20,239

um so yeah she often comes up in like

2976

01:57:23,109 --> 01:57:21,679

documentaries and stuff like that and

2977

01:57:24,870 --> 01:57:23,119

there's obviously these very these

2978

01:57:27,910 --> 01:57:24,880

interesting associations

2979

01:57:31,189 --> 01:57:27,920

uh between um you know the the

2980

01:57:32,310 --> 01:57:31,199

blood drinking and the youth and things

2981

01:57:34,070 --> 01:57:32,320

like that and that

2982

01:57:36,149 --> 01:57:34,080

obviously resonates very much with us

2983

01:57:39,109 --> 01:57:36,159

and our modern notions about vampires

2984

01:57:40,870 --> 01:57:39,119

but i would i would um assert you know i

2985

01:57:41,589 --> 01:57:40,880

the way i would define a vampire i would

2986

01:57:43,270 --> 01:57:41,599

say no she

2987

01:57:44,629 --> 01:57:43,280

she wasn't a vampire and i actually

2988

01:57:46,149 --> 01:57:44,639

think there are some scholars that argue

2989

01:57:46,709 --> 01:57:46,159

that she might have actually been framed

2990

01:57:50,950 --> 01:57:46,719

for

2991

01:57:51,990 --> 01:57:50,960

sure how uh how accurate that that is i

2992

01:57:54,229 --> 01:57:52,000

haven't i haven't

2993

01:57:55,910 --> 01:57:54,239

necessarily dug into it um there was

2994

01:57:56,629 --> 01:57:55,920

there was evidence against her and stuff

2995

01:57:58,629 --> 01:57:56,639

like that very

2996

01:58:00,070 --> 01:57:58,639

a lot of witness testimony and stuff but

2997

01:58:01,189 --> 01:58:00,080

again it was hundreds of years ago so

2998

01:58:03,270 --> 01:58:01,199

it's always kind of hard

2999

01:58:05,430 --> 01:58:03,280

it's hard to know well you know you pull

3000

01:58:07,589 --> 01:58:05,440

into a village in slovakia

3001
01:58:09,510 --> 01:58:07,599
you know back then outside of her castle

3002
01:58:12,550 --> 01:58:09,520
and you're like where are all the girls

3003
01:58:13,030 --> 01:58:12,560
yeah right i mean where is it where is

3004
01:58:17,510 --> 01:58:13,040
everyone

3005
01:58:21,350 --> 01:58:17,520
i mean 600 to uh you know a thousand

3006
01:58:24,790 --> 01:58:21,360
uh girls killed over a 20-year span

3007
01:58:27,350 --> 01:58:24,800
is you know and to be framed for that

3008
01:58:28,470 --> 01:58:27,360
uh and she was convicted i know i've

3009
01:58:30,870 --> 01:58:28,480
heard both sides of

3010
01:58:31,990 --> 01:58:30,880
of the story right that it's all it's

3011
01:58:34,310 --> 01:58:32,000
all made up

3012
01:58:35,910 --> 01:58:34,320
uh there's there's always when there's

3013
01:58:38,950 --> 01:58:35,920

smoke there's fire

3014

01:58:40,390 --> 01:58:38,960

right but what i've always found

3015

01:58:44,070 --> 01:58:40,400

interesting with her case

3016

01:58:47,830 --> 01:58:44,080

is um the

3017

01:58:49,510 --> 01:58:47,840

the suggestion of youth and immortality

3018

01:58:51,830 --> 01:58:49,520

and the drinking of blood and the

3019

01:58:55,109 --> 01:58:51,840

bathing of blood and the victims

3020

01:58:57,430 --> 01:58:55,119

feels vampirish to me um

3021

01:58:59,510 --> 01:58:57,440

but you're right she wasn't necessarily

3022

01:59:02,229 --> 01:58:59,520

undead that we know of

3023

01:59:02,629 --> 01:59:02,239

yes and again you know blood also has

3024

01:59:05,189 --> 01:59:02,639

you know

3025

01:59:06,709 --> 01:59:05,199

these sort of ancient uh sort of

3026

01:59:09,990 --> 01:59:06,719

associations with

3027

01:59:12,390 --> 01:59:10,000

life right so you you know

3028

01:59:14,070 --> 01:59:12,400

you could see how maybe sort of in a in

3029

01:59:16,550 --> 01:59:14,080

a twisted mind like well the

3030

01:59:17,990 --> 01:59:16,560

you know the the the blood will carry

3031

01:59:19,669 --> 01:59:18,000

the vitality of those

3032

01:59:21,030 --> 01:59:19,679

you know towards the the person

3033

01:59:22,550 --> 01:59:21,040

consuming you know

3034

01:59:24,470 --> 01:59:22,560

you know bathing in there consuming it

3035

01:59:26,470 --> 01:59:24,480

or whatever but yeah it's it's

3036

01:59:27,750 --> 01:59:26,480

it's certainly a certainly a very

3037

01:59:29,910 --> 01:59:27,760

disturbing case

3038

01:59:31,109 --> 01:59:29,920

um and you know if if she would if it

3039

01:59:32,950 --> 01:59:31,119

was you know

3040

01:59:34,790 --> 01:59:32,960

framed and obviously then you have to

3041

01:59:35,350 --> 01:59:34,800

kind of contend with the evidence that

3042

01:59:38,229 --> 01:59:35,360

was

3043

01:59:39,750 --> 01:59:38,239

there were some like 300 people

3044

01:59:40,470 --> 01:59:39,760

testified against her or something like

3045

01:59:42,229 --> 01:59:40,480

that

3046

01:59:43,910 --> 01:59:42,239

um but again it's hard to you know was

3047

01:59:44,629 --> 01:59:43,920

it all just hearsay or something like

3048

01:59:47,750 --> 01:59:44,639

that but

3049

01:59:49,589 --> 01:59:47,760

it is it is quite the story certainly

3050

01:59:51,750 --> 01:59:49,599

certainly some some of some of the

3051

01:59:53,350 --> 01:59:51,760

elements resonate with us

3052

01:59:54,790 --> 01:59:53,360

with with our with our notions about

3053

01:59:56,470 --> 01:59:54,800

vampires but i would say

3054

01:59:57,910 --> 01:59:56,480

she i would say for me she wasn't a

3055

01:59:59,589 --> 01:59:57,920

vampire and i don't think people at the

3056

02:00:01,990 --> 01:59:59,599

time would have considered her to be

3057

02:00:03,750 --> 02:00:02,000

like an undead vampire i think they they

3058

02:00:06,870 --> 02:00:03,760

probably just thought she was like a

3059

02:00:10,629 --> 02:00:06,880

you know a deranged serial killer now

3060

02:00:12,390 --> 02:00:10,639

who was uh who was a better vampire is

3061

02:00:15,510 --> 02:00:12,400

it is it bella lugosi

3062

02:00:16,790 --> 02:00:15,520

or christopher lee don't say tom cruise

3063

02:00:18,790 --> 02:00:16,800

we're not we're going to keep him out of

3064

02:00:22,070 --> 02:00:18,800

the play

3065

02:00:25,669 --> 02:00:22,080

um i mean i think for for

3066

02:00:27,510 --> 02:00:25,679

me i think bayla um i i

3067

02:00:29,109 --> 02:00:27,520

you know take nothing away from from

3068

02:00:29,750 --> 02:00:29,119

christopher lee i think christopher lee

3069

02:00:35,669 --> 02:00:29,760

brought

3070

02:00:38,629 --> 02:00:35,679

his dracula and the hammer films but um

3071

02:00:40,709 --> 02:00:38,639

i don't know bayla just i mean he's he's

3072

02:00:41,669 --> 02:00:40,719

almost the the archetypal vampire at

3073

02:00:44,629 --> 02:00:41,679

this point you know the

3074

02:00:45,589 --> 02:00:44,639

the suave the kind of this this suave

3075

02:00:48,229 --> 02:00:45,599

elegant

3076
02:00:49,589 --> 02:00:48,239
vampire he had the hungarian accent and

3077
02:00:50,709 --> 02:00:49,599
um i i think

3078
02:00:52,950 --> 02:00:50,719
you know when you watch that movie too

3079
02:00:54,870 --> 02:00:52,960
he he brought a lot of intensity

3080
02:00:56,709 --> 02:00:54,880
in sort of even just when he wasn't

3081
02:00:57,510 --> 02:00:56,719
speaking in his gaze and stuff like that

3082
02:01:00,070 --> 02:00:57,520
probably because he

3083
02:01:00,629 --> 02:01:00,080
came from the the theater background um

3084
02:01:04,149 --> 02:01:00,639
but i

3085
02:01:06,229 --> 02:01:04,159
i i i enjoy his his performance for sure

3086
02:01:07,510 --> 02:01:06,239
yeah one of the greatest lines in all of

3087
02:01:10,550 --> 02:01:07,520
uh cinema

3088
02:01:13,350 --> 02:01:10,560

i don't drink wine

3089

02:01:14,149 --> 02:01:13,360

this is one of the best one of the best

3090

02:01:16,390 --> 02:01:14,159

ever

3091

02:01:17,750 --> 02:01:16,400

but i also liked kiefer kiefer was

3092

02:01:18,310 --> 02:01:17,760

pretty good let's take a break right

3093

02:01:20,229 --> 02:01:18,320

here

3094

02:01:22,070 --> 02:01:20,239

our guest tonight ap sylvia we're

3095

02:01:23,830 --> 02:01:22,080

discussing vampires

3096

02:01:25,350 --> 02:01:23,840

all night long when we come back we've

3097

02:01:28,950 --> 02:01:25,360

got it to get to

3098

02:01:32,070 --> 02:01:28,960

some locations right and also modern

3099

02:01:33,030 --> 02:01:32,080

modern vampires are they walking among

3100

02:01:39,510 --> 02:01:33,040

us

3101
02:01:45,350 --> 02:01:39,520
hi everybody this is rob with the mental

3102
02:01:48,950 --> 02:01:47,910
this is kgra digital broadcasting

3103
02:01:52,629 --> 02:01:48,960
station

3104
02:01:54,390 --> 02:01:52,639
salt lake city utah van buren arkansas

3105
02:01:56,550 --> 02:01:54,400
why is it we're not very good with our

3106
02:01:57,910 --> 02:01:56,560
health regiment until it's too late we

3107
02:01:59,430 --> 02:01:57,920
don't put oil in the car

3108
02:02:01,669 --> 02:01:59,440
until the engine blows up when the

3109
02:02:04,149 --> 02:02:01,679
body's out of balance your health

3110
02:02:06,990 --> 02:02:04,159
is not so good give your body some love

3111
02:02:08,149 --> 02:02:07,000
log on to get the tea.com that's get the

3112
02:02:10,149 --> 02:02:08,159
tea.com

3113
02:02:12,070 --> 02:02:10,159

try our life change tea which cleanses

3114

02:02:14,229 --> 02:02:12,080

you from harmful intruders

3115

02:02:15,750 --> 02:02:14,239

a clean colon is one of the ways to

3116

02:02:17,669 --> 02:02:15,760

bring the body in balance

3117

02:02:18,870 --> 02:02:17,679

we also carry organic supplements to

3118

02:02:21,589 --> 02:02:18,880

help you get where

3119

02:02:23,910 --> 02:02:21,599

you need to go so do your body a favor

3120

02:02:26,390 --> 02:02:23,920

log on to get the tea dot com that's get

3121

02:02:28,629 --> 02:02:26,400

the ttea.com

3122

02:02:29,910 --> 02:02:28,639

you can even visit our sales page to

3123

02:02:32,149 --> 02:02:29,920

save some dough

3124

02:02:33,830 --> 02:02:32,159

does anybody call money dough anymore

3125

02:02:35,109 --> 02:02:33,840

anyway if you're looking for short

3126

02:02:37,510 --> 02:02:35,119

helpful health tips

3127

02:02:38,870 --> 02:02:37,520

go to youtube and punch in health

3128

02:02:45,990 --> 02:02:38,880

matters now

3129

02:02:48,470 --> 02:02:46,000

log on to get the tea.com shop get

3130

02:02:50,790 --> 02:02:48,480

balanced then learn some cool tips at

3131

02:02:54,149 --> 02:02:50,800

health matters now you'll be glad you

3132

02:02:56,149 --> 02:02:54,159

did that's get the tea.com

3133

02:02:58,830 --> 02:02:56,159

your contact for current news and

3134

02:03:00,950 --> 02:02:58,840

trending topics

3135

02:03:02,790 --> 02:03:00,960

kgraradio.com

3136

02:03:03,990 --> 02:03:02,800

this is jimmy church of fade to black

3137

02:03:07,030 --> 02:03:04,000

and i only

3138

02:03:09,669 --> 02:03:07,040

drink fade to black blend coffee

3139

02:03:11,550 --> 02:03:09,679

from river moon just click on the river

3140

02:03:12,709 --> 02:03:11,560

moon coffee banner at

3141

02:03:15,990 --> 02:03:12,719

jimmychurchradio.com

3142

02:03:18,550 --> 02:03:16,000

promo code f2b blend

3143

02:03:21,430 --> 02:03:18,560

let's face it you've always wanted to do

3144

02:03:24,629 --> 02:03:21,440

a sky watch and see your first ufo

3145

02:03:27,910 --> 02:03:24,639

today it's easy just get your own hp

3146

02:03:28,790 --> 02:03:27,920

7 3b cobalt jimmy church edition night

3147

02:03:31,350 --> 02:03:28,800

vision goggles

3148

02:03:33,750 --> 02:03:31,360

from hoffman's optics this is the same

3149

02:03:36,070 --> 02:03:33,760

us military system that i use featuring

3150

02:03:39,270 --> 02:03:36,080

a generation three blue phosphor

3151

02:03:42,149 --> 02:03:39,280

image tube that's right it's blue not

3152

02:03:43,270 --> 02:03:42,159

black and green this is the only blue

3153

02:03:45,669 --> 02:03:43,280

system in the world

3154

02:03:48,470 --> 02:03:45,679

and it's waterproof lightweight combat

3155

02:03:50,870 --> 02:03:48,480

proven simple to use and ready to go

3156

02:03:52,310 --> 02:03:50,880

hoffman's optics help create night

3157

02:03:54,229 --> 02:03:52,320

vision sky watches

3158

02:03:56,149 --> 02:03:54,239

and now you can see what everyone has

3159

02:03:57,270 --> 02:03:56,159

been talking about each night from your

3160

02:04:00,709 --> 02:03:57,280

own backyard

3161

02:04:04,629 --> 02:04:00,719

just call 760-231-9929

3162

02:04:06,629 --> 02:04:04,639

that's 760-231-9929

3163

02:04:09,910 --> 02:04:06,639

you can click on the banners on our site

3164

02:04:12,270 --> 02:04:09,920

or visit ufonightvisiongoggles.com

3165

02:04:17,990 --> 02:04:14,069

ufonightvisiongoggles.com

3166

02:04:19,189 --> 02:04:18,000

go backly tappo this is the only way

3167

02:04:24,669 --> 02:04:19,199

forward

3168

02:04:28,149 --> 02:04:24,679

this is made to black make contact

3169

02:04:33,750 --> 02:04:31,350

listen i know and you know that you've

3170

02:04:35,990 --> 02:04:33,760

always wanted your first crystal skull

3171

02:04:38,149 --> 02:04:36,000

or maybe you're a collector just like me

3172

02:04:39,990 --> 02:04:38,159

but you just don't know where to go to

3173

02:04:42,629 --> 02:04:40,000

find the real thing

3174

02:04:44,629 --> 02:04:42,639

then i met carolyn ford over at einstein

3175

02:04:47,109 --> 02:04:44,639

thecrystalskull.com

3176
02:04:49,030 --> 02:04:47,119
carolyn is the guardian of einstein one

3177
02:04:50,550 --> 02:04:49,040
of the most respected ancient crystal

3178
02:04:52,310 --> 02:04:50,560
skulls in the world

3179
02:04:54,470 --> 02:04:52,320
all of her unique skulls have been

3180
02:04:56,470 --> 02:04:54,480
imprinted sitting with einstein in his

3181
02:04:57,030 --> 02:04:56,480
sacred lodge and are carved from the

3182
02:04:59,669 --> 02:04:57,040
finest

3183
02:05:01,589 --> 02:04:59,679
gemstone and materials imprinting is the

3184
02:05:04,149 --> 02:05:01,599
process of receiving the ancient

3185
02:05:04,950 --> 02:05:04,159
wisdom from the master skull or master

3186
02:05:08,069 --> 02:05:04,960
computer

3187
02:05:09,750 --> 02:05:08,079
einstein the ancient crystal skull

3188
02:05:12,149 --> 02:05:09,760

to see carolyn's current collection of

3189

02:05:15,030 --> 02:05:12,159

crystal skulls just visit her store at

3190

02:05:17,109 --> 02:05:15,040

einstein the crystal skull dot com click

3191

02:05:19,589 --> 02:05:17,119

on the banner over on our site

3192

02:05:21,510 --> 02:05:19,599

don't forget to use the promo code jimmy

3193

02:05:24,069 --> 02:05:21,520

at checkout to receive 10

3194

02:05:24,790 --> 02:05:24,079

off of your order today that's promo

3195

02:05:27,350 --> 02:05:24,800

code

3196

02:05:28,709 --> 02:05:27,360

jimmy finding your first or next crystal

3197

02:05:31,069 --> 02:05:28,719

skull is easy

3198

02:05:33,109 --> 02:05:31,079

just visit einstein the crystal

3199

02:05:35,669 --> 02:05:33,119

skull.com

3200

02:05:37,830 --> 02:05:35,679

telepath is a weekly digital newsletter

3201

02:05:40,229 --> 02:05:37,840

filled with the latest paranormal news

3202

02:05:41,589 --> 02:05:40,239

trending topics and fresh articles from

3203

02:05:44,069 --> 02:05:41,599

some of the most popular

3204

02:05:45,589 --> 02:05:44,079

critical thinkers in the community today

3205

02:05:48,149 --> 02:05:45,599

stay informed on your favorite

3206

02:05:49,030 --> 02:05:48,159

paranormal podcasts and live streaming

3207

02:05:50,950 --> 02:05:49,040

talk shows

3208

02:05:52,390 --> 02:05:50,960

interact with the telepath and upload

3209

02:05:54,390 --> 02:05:52,400

your paranormal story or

3210

02:05:55,589 --> 02:05:54,400

picks it could be featured in an

3211

02:05:58,149 --> 02:05:55,599

upcoming edition

3212

02:06:00,629 --> 02:05:58,159

sign up right now for the free telepath

3213

02:06:02,310 --> 02:06:00,639

newsletter at paranormal dot radio

3214

02:06:09,340 --> 02:06:02,320

that's paranormal dot

3215

02:06:15,350 --> 02:06:12,229

[Applause]

3216

02:06:19,189 --> 02:06:15,360

you wanna know a secret i love

3217

02:06:21,430 --> 02:06:19,199

ponies i really love ponies i'm serious

3218

02:06:22,790 --> 02:06:21,440

i couldn't stay sane without pawn mr

3219

02:06:25,990 --> 02:06:22,800

brush

3220

02:06:31,350 --> 02:06:26,000

why fade to black because you never got

3221

02:06:33,510 --> 02:06:31,360

that pony

3222

02:06:35,830 --> 02:06:33,520

this is fade to black with jimmy church

3223

02:06:44,010 --> 02:06:35,840

on the game changer radio network

3224

02:06:56,550 --> 02:06:44,020

and kgra the global radio alliance

3225

02:07:00,149 --> 02:06:58,550

all right welcome back paid to black i

3226

02:07:02,550 --> 02:07:00,159

am your host jimmy church

3227

02:07:05,270 --> 02:07:02,560

tonight ap sylvia is here part of our

3228

02:07:07,270 --> 02:07:05,280

haunted rocktober

3229

02:07:08,870 --> 02:07:07,280

discussing vampires all night long man

3230

02:07:11,109 --> 02:07:08,880

i've learned a lot tonight

3231

02:07:12,310 --> 02:07:11,119

and uh and thank you ap what a great

3232

02:07:17,030 --> 02:07:12,320

conversation

3233

02:07:18,470 --> 02:07:17,040

um haunted uh vampire locations here in

3234

02:07:22,069 --> 02:07:18,480

the united states

3235

02:07:24,709 --> 02:07:22,079

are there are there places i can go sure

3236

02:07:27,189 --> 02:07:24,719

there are a number of uh number of

3237

02:07:31,830 --> 02:07:27,199

locations you can you can check out

3238

02:07:34,870 --> 02:07:31,840

um so a number of them in new england

3239

02:07:38,310 --> 02:07:34,880

so there are a number of instances uh

3240

02:07:39,510 --> 02:07:38,320

where uh you know back in the 19th

3241

02:07:43,109 --> 02:07:39,520

century and uh

3242

02:07:46,310 --> 02:07:43,119

and earlier where people believed

3243

02:07:47,669 --> 02:07:46,320

that the the dead were harming the

3244

02:07:50,149 --> 02:07:47,679

living

3245

02:07:50,870 --> 02:07:50,159

so and i talk about some of these places

3246

02:07:56,470 --> 02:07:50,880

uh

3247

02:07:58,069 --> 02:07:56,480

probably one of the one of the most

3248

02:08:02,950 --> 02:07:58,079

famous locations

3249

02:08:05,589 --> 02:08:02,960

uh is the the gravesite of mercy brown

3250

02:08:08,149 --> 02:08:05,599

and which is in uh exeter rhode island

3251

02:08:11,830 --> 02:08:08,159

it's it's in a cemetery there

3252

02:08:15,350 --> 02:08:11,840

um what the the story behind behind

3253

02:08:18,550 --> 02:08:15,360

that uh that incident uh revolves around

3254

02:08:22,310 --> 02:08:18,560

uh the brown family in uh was the uh

3255

02:08:25,510 --> 02:08:22,320

the late 1800s um

3256

02:08:29,510 --> 02:08:25,520

so uh during during this time

3257

02:08:33,430 --> 02:08:29,520

um the tuberculosis

3258

02:08:36,709 --> 02:08:33,440

was uh was could be could be a problem

3259

02:08:38,390 --> 02:08:36,719

uh and could could cause a lot

3260

02:08:40,229 --> 02:08:38,400

you know could cause a lot a lot a lot

3261

02:08:42,229 --> 02:08:40,239

of people to pass away

3262

02:08:43,990 --> 02:08:42,239

um so and that's what happened that was

3263

02:08:47,350 --> 02:08:44,000

what was happening with the brown family

3264

02:08:50,069 --> 02:08:47,360

so you had uh you had um

3265

02:08:50,790 --> 02:08:50,079

a mother and father and you had two

3266

02:08:53,910 --> 02:08:50,800

daughters

3267

02:08:57,830 --> 02:08:53,920

and a son so the

3268

02:09:01,430 --> 02:08:57,840

the mother passes from uh from

3269

02:09:04,950 --> 02:09:01,440

tuberculosis known then as consumption

3270

02:09:07,030 --> 02:09:04,960

one of the daughters passes from

3271

02:09:09,270 --> 02:09:07,040

from consumption as well and then like

3272

02:09:11,750 --> 02:09:09,280

another you know year or two later

3273

02:09:13,189 --> 02:09:11,760

another daughter passes mercy brown

3274

02:09:13,589 --> 02:09:13,199

passes from consumption i believe she

3275

02:09:18,229 --> 02:09:13,599

was

3276

02:09:22,310 --> 02:09:18,239

brother edwin uh

3277

02:09:25,589 --> 02:09:22,320

is also getting sick with consumption

3278

02:09:27,430 --> 02:09:25,599

so during this time uh

3279

02:09:28,950 --> 02:09:27,440

they didn't really have the they didn't

3280

02:09:31,189 --> 02:09:28,960

really have any treatments

3281

02:09:32,629 --> 02:09:31,199

for consumption edwin spent some time in

3282

02:09:35,910 --> 02:09:32,639

colorado they thought like

3283

02:09:36,550 --> 02:09:35,920

all right right i remember this story

3284

02:09:40,229 --> 02:09:36,560

now so

3285

02:09:42,069 --> 02:09:40,239

the father sent him away yes yes he goes

3286

02:09:43,750 --> 02:09:42,079

for colorado for a while in the hopes

3287

02:09:45,990 --> 02:09:43,760

that the dry air

3288

02:09:47,750 --> 02:09:46,000

would uh would which would heal it would

3289

02:09:48,790 --> 02:09:47,760

heal him because sometimes doctors

3290

02:09:50,629 --> 02:09:48,800

attributed

3291

02:09:51,910 --> 02:09:50,639

uh contributing contributing consumption

3292

02:09:54,310 --> 02:09:51,920

to like the the moist

3293

02:09:55,030 --> 02:09:54,320

air uh in the area or something like

3294

02:09:58,149 --> 02:09:55,040

that right

3295

02:09:59,990 --> 02:09:58,159

so um he ends up returning after the

3296

02:10:03,030 --> 02:10:00,000

death of his sister he is not getting

3297

02:10:05,589 --> 02:10:03,040

any better um so edwin who's

3298

02:10:06,149 --> 02:10:05,599

he's a he's a you know he's he's a grown

3299

02:10:10,470 --> 02:10:06,159

man

3300

02:10:13,990 --> 02:10:10,480

um he's kind of slowly slowly kind of

3301
02:10:14,470 --> 02:10:14,000
declining and so at this point um you

3302
02:10:17,750 --> 02:10:14,480
know

3303
02:10:20,310 --> 02:10:17,760
wife

3304
02:10:20,870 --> 02:10:20,320
and he's lost two daughters and now he

3305
02:10:24,229 --> 02:10:20,880
is

3306
02:10:27,430 --> 02:10:24,239
on the verge of losing a son

3307
02:10:28,950 --> 02:10:27,440
um so at this point

3308
02:10:30,870 --> 02:10:28,960
uh you know there's really there's

3309
02:10:34,470 --> 02:10:30,880
really nothing else to be done

3310
02:10:35,109 --> 02:10:34,480
for you know uh from from you know the

3311
02:10:38,310 --> 02:10:35,119
doctors

3312
02:10:39,750 --> 02:10:38,320
so so the father george uh he starts

3313
02:10:42,709 --> 02:10:39,760

hearing from

3314

02:10:44,470 --> 02:10:42,719

the you know the community that well

3315

02:10:46,550 --> 02:10:44,480

there's still one more thing that could

3316

02:10:50,310 --> 02:10:46,560

be done

3317

02:10:51,990 --> 02:10:50,320

it could be that the dead one of the

3318

02:10:53,669 --> 02:10:52,000

one of the previous people who had died

3319

02:10:57,830 --> 02:10:53,679

from consumption is now

3320

02:11:01,189 --> 02:10:57,840

causing the illness in edwin

3321

02:11:02,950 --> 02:11:01,199

um and so you know

3322

02:11:04,709 --> 02:11:02,960

what happens is as kind of we've been

3323

02:11:07,189 --> 02:11:04,719

talking about all night

3324

02:11:08,709 --> 02:11:07,199

the people they go to the cemetery and

3325

02:11:12,149 --> 02:11:08,719

they exhume

3326

02:11:15,510 --> 02:11:12,159

the the corpses of the the three

3327

02:11:17,910 --> 02:11:15,520

family members who had passed away um

3328

02:11:18,790 --> 02:11:17,920

they looked the the mother and the older

3329

02:11:21,669 --> 02:11:18,800

sister

3330

02:11:23,189 --> 02:11:21,679

um they had been dead for uh you know a

3331

02:11:26,069 --> 02:11:23,199

few years already i believe

3332

02:11:26,790 --> 02:11:26,079

and so they had decomposed to the point

3333

02:11:29,990 --> 02:11:26,800

where

3334

02:11:33,589 --> 02:11:30,000

they were no longer under suspicion of

3335

02:11:35,270 --> 02:11:33,599

being vampires mercy on the other hand

3336

02:11:36,069 --> 02:11:35,280

had been dead i believe a few months at

3337

02:11:38,390 --> 02:11:36,079

this point

3338

02:11:39,270 --> 02:11:38,400

and i believe she had died in the winter

3339

02:11:42,709 --> 02:11:39,280

and so

3340

02:11:46,550 --> 02:11:42,719

she still looked fresh and

3341

02:11:49,430 --> 02:11:46,560

and vibrant um so

3342

02:11:50,390 --> 02:11:49,440

they that right there is sort of an

3343

02:11:53,910 --> 02:11:50,400

indication that

3344

02:11:55,830 --> 02:11:53,920

something is amiss so they then they

3345

02:11:57,589 --> 02:11:55,840

cut out the heart and i believe the

3346

02:11:59,030 --> 02:11:57,599

liver and they believed that if these

3347

02:12:02,069 --> 02:11:59,040

organs had blood in them

3348

02:12:05,510 --> 02:12:02,079

that was an indication that uh

3349

02:12:05,990 --> 02:12:05,520

this this body was was harming the

3350

02:12:09,669 --> 02:12:06,000

living

3351

02:12:13,430 --> 02:12:09,679

right and wasn't there didn't they

3352

02:12:17,109 --> 02:12:13,440

find fresh blood in her heart

3353

02:12:19,350 --> 02:12:17,119

so they so the the people

3354

02:12:21,430 --> 02:12:19,360

the onlookers felt that it was that it

3355

02:12:24,229 --> 02:12:21,440

was fresh or fresh enough to be

3356

02:12:24,950 --> 02:12:24,239

kind of evidence i believe the doctor of

3357

02:12:27,430 --> 02:12:24,960

the village

3358

02:12:28,709 --> 02:12:27,440

felt that it was coagulated and was to

3359

02:12:31,990 --> 02:12:28,719

be expected

3360

02:12:32,709 --> 02:12:32,000

but the the the the people of the town

3361

02:12:34,550 --> 02:12:32,719

felt that

3362

02:12:36,470 --> 02:12:34,560

that they were satisfied with what they

3363

02:12:39,750 --> 02:12:36,480

saw that here was the evidence

3364

02:12:43,270 --> 02:12:39,760

that mercy that mercy brown was

3365

02:12:43,910 --> 02:12:43,280

causing the death of her her brother

3366

02:12:45,910 --> 02:12:43,920

edwin

3367

02:12:48,550 --> 02:12:45,920

now they did the same thing that they

3368

02:12:51,270 --> 02:12:48,560

did in romania back in 2004

3369

02:12:51,990 --> 02:12:51,280

right yes they they did and so this and

3370

02:12:54,870 --> 02:12:52,000

i found

3371

02:12:55,750 --> 02:12:54,880

i've found um references to this to this

3372

02:12:57,990 --> 02:12:55,760

tradition

3373

02:12:59,270 --> 02:12:58,000

um you know back you know in in older

3374

02:13:02,550 --> 02:12:59,280

accounts in romania

3375

02:13:03,750 --> 02:13:02,560

um so this this this was a thing um they

3376

02:13:06,470 --> 02:13:03,760

they took the heart and i believe they

3377

02:13:09,030 --> 02:13:06,480

took the liver they burned it on a stone

3378

02:13:10,950 --> 02:13:09,040

in the graveyard they took the ashes

3379

02:13:12,709 --> 02:13:10,960

they mixed it with water and they gave

3380

02:13:16,069 --> 02:13:12,719

it to edwin to drink

3381

02:13:19,109 --> 02:13:16,079

believing that that would cure him of

3382

02:13:22,149 --> 02:13:19,119

of his affliction um

3383

02:13:25,589 --> 02:13:22,159

unfortunately it did not and

3384

02:13:28,870 --> 02:13:25,599

edwin passes away a short time later

3385

02:13:31,589 --> 02:13:28,880

now there was a whole

3386

02:13:33,430 --> 02:13:31,599

vampire panic in new england too you

3387

02:13:34,550 --> 02:13:33,440

know at the same time right i mean mercy

3388

02:13:37,510 --> 02:13:34,560

brown was just

3389

02:13:39,109 --> 02:13:37,520

one right so so this had this happened

3390

02:13:42,550 --> 02:13:39,119

at various points

3391

02:13:44,790 --> 02:13:42,560

um you know in the 1800s and 1700s

3392

02:13:45,750 --> 02:13:44,800

in in new england um so there are a

3393

02:13:48,709 --> 02:13:45,760

number of accounts

3394

02:13:50,390 --> 02:13:48,719

about about this uh it's hard to say how

3395

02:13:52,310 --> 02:13:50,400

how many times it actually

3396

02:13:53,990 --> 02:13:52,320

happened because i don't think it was

3397

02:13:56,149 --> 02:13:54,000

something people necessarily

3398

02:13:57,030 --> 02:13:56,159

wanted to advertise or talk about very

3399

02:13:59,830 --> 02:13:57,040

much right

3400

02:14:01,430 --> 02:13:59,840

um certainly it's kind of a it's a sad

3401

02:14:03,669 --> 02:14:01,440

thing it's a gruesome thing

3402

02:14:04,870 --> 02:14:03,679

um the mercy brown one is well known

3403

02:14:06,629 --> 02:14:04,880

because that was it was in the late

3404

02:14:08,709 --> 02:14:06,639

1800s i believe was the last

3405

02:14:10,950 --> 02:14:08,719

time this was done in rhode island and

3406

02:14:12,550 --> 02:14:10,960

um the newspapers picked up on the story

3407

02:14:13,669 --> 02:14:12,560

so there were a number of newspaper

3408

02:14:16,709 --> 02:14:13,679

articles

3409

02:14:18,390 --> 02:14:16,719

that talked about it um and kind of you

3410

02:14:19,030 --> 02:14:18,400

know it was sort of this sensational

3411

02:14:21,030 --> 02:14:19,040

thing

3412

02:14:23,030 --> 02:14:21,040

um but yeah this was it wasn't it wasn't

3413

02:14:23,830 --> 02:14:23,040

uh it was not sort of the only time it

3414

02:14:26,629 --> 02:14:23,840
happened

3415

02:14:27,910 --> 02:14:26,639
in in new england um and so like there

3416

02:14:30,470 --> 02:14:27,920
are some other grave sites

3417

02:14:31,990 --> 02:14:30,480
uh as well that can that um are around

3418

02:14:33,430 --> 02:14:32,000
that are associated to some of these

3419

02:14:36,470 --> 02:14:33,440
vampire incidents

3420

02:14:37,830 --> 02:14:36,480
um one one in

3421

02:14:39,589 --> 02:14:37,840
there's one we don't know we don't know

3422

02:14:42,149 --> 02:14:39,599
where it is but this one happened in

3423

02:14:43,189 --> 02:14:42,159
in massachusetts i believe they they uh

3424

02:14:45,270 --> 02:14:43,199
you know the

3425

02:14:46,390 --> 02:14:45,280
siblings were dying and and one of the

3426

02:14:48,550 --> 02:14:46,400

one of the siblings was

3427

02:14:49,750 --> 02:14:48,560

thought to be to blame they exhumed they

3428

02:14:51,030 --> 02:14:49,760

i think they exhumed the body and i

3429

02:14:52,390 --> 02:14:51,040

think they turned it upside down or

3430

02:14:53,270 --> 02:14:52,400

something like that believing that it

3431

02:14:55,830 --> 02:14:53,280

wouldn't uh

3432

02:14:56,950 --> 02:14:55,840

it wouldn't find its way out flipped it

3433

02:15:00,390 --> 02:14:56,960

over and then yeah

3434

02:15:03,589 --> 02:15:00,400

yeah yeah yeah um

3435

02:15:04,470 --> 02:15:03,599

yeah that's uh that whole that whole

3436

02:15:08,229 --> 02:15:04,480

string

3437

02:15:11,109 --> 02:15:08,239

um in in new england at that time uh

3438

02:15:11,910 --> 02:15:11,119

the newspapers were picking up on it and

3439

02:15:15,270 --> 02:15:11,920

and

3440

02:15:15,830 --> 02:15:15,280

uh vampires were walking around in new

3441

02:15:17,750 --> 02:15:15,840

england

3442

02:15:19,510 --> 02:15:17,760

at that time they really felt that this

3443

02:15:22,870 --> 02:15:19,520

is what was going on

3444

02:15:25,990 --> 02:15:22,880

what about modern accounts

3445

02:15:26,709 --> 02:15:26,000

uh in the 20th century and and the 21st

3446

02:15:31,189 --> 02:15:26,719

century

3447

02:15:33,750 --> 02:15:31,199

of of of people drinking blood

3448

02:15:35,189 --> 02:15:33,760

um well i mean i i guess it depends on

3449

02:15:36,229 --> 02:15:35,199

if you're getting into more of like the

3450

02:15:37,669 --> 02:15:36,239

um

3451

02:15:39,589 --> 02:15:37,679

uh if you're if you're thinking of like

3452

02:15:41,030 --> 02:15:39,599

the supernatural kind of accounts or

3453

02:15:41,990 --> 02:15:41,040

just sort of people who like think

3454

02:15:45,030 --> 02:15:42,000

they're vampires

3455

02:15:48,629 --> 02:15:45,040

right right right well actually both but

3456

02:15:49,189 --> 02:15:48,639

what about uh the people that think that

3457

02:15:51,350 --> 02:15:49,199

they are

3458

02:15:53,350 --> 02:15:51,360

vampires sure i mean there there are

3459

02:15:54,470 --> 02:15:53,360

some conditions where people do think

3460

02:15:57,189 --> 02:15:54,480

that they need to

3461

02:15:58,550 --> 02:15:57,199

consume blood or something like that um

3462

02:16:00,709 --> 02:15:58,560

and you know there are obviously

3463

02:16:01,990 --> 02:16:00,719

been some some you know some other

3464

02:16:03,990 --> 02:16:02,000

accounts where there's some some

3465

02:16:05,830 --> 02:16:04,000

sort of gruesome things and murders and

3466

02:16:08,470 --> 02:16:05,840

stuff like that um

3467

02:16:09,030 --> 02:16:08,480

so there are there are that i guess has

3468

02:16:11,109 --> 02:16:09,040

happened

3469

02:16:12,390 --> 02:16:11,119

where people do you know you know they

3470

02:16:13,189 --> 02:16:12,400

have sort of a condition where they

3471

02:16:16,790 --> 02:16:13,199

believe

3472

02:16:18,310 --> 02:16:16,800

there's other i mean

3473

02:16:19,990 --> 02:16:18,320

there's other people too i think that

3474

02:16:21,910 --> 02:16:20,000

that they think that they need to

3475

02:16:24,550 --> 02:16:21,920

consume small amounts of blood to

3476

02:16:25,350 --> 02:16:24,560

to feel normal um and then of course

3477

02:16:27,510 --> 02:16:25,360

there's also these

3478

02:16:29,030 --> 02:16:27,520

like people who they're like energy

3479

02:16:30,709 --> 02:16:29,040

vampires they think they need to absorb

3480

02:16:33,349 --> 02:16:30,719

the energy from people

3481

02:16:35,030 --> 02:16:33,359

um or something like that so there's a

3482

02:16:35,669 --> 02:16:35,040

lot of different sort of interpretations

3483

02:16:38,709 --> 02:16:35,679

and stuff

3484

02:16:39,830 --> 02:16:38,719

that is not necessarily where um where

3485

02:16:43,190 --> 02:16:39,840

my

3486

02:16:46,870 --> 02:16:43,200

haven't

3487

02:16:47,750 --> 02:16:46,880

think that they're vampires or something

3488

02:16:49,110 --> 02:16:47,760

like that

3489

02:16:50,709 --> 02:16:49,120

i haven't really gotten into that but

3490

02:16:52,389 --> 02:16:50,719

there is a community of folks out there

3491

02:16:54,469 --> 02:16:52,399

that um

3492

02:16:56,070 --> 02:16:54,479

that sort of do sort of feel that they

3493

02:16:58,709 --> 02:16:56,080

have these these

3494

02:16:59,990 --> 02:16:58,719

um urges or tendencies or whatever and i

3495

02:17:01,349 --> 02:17:00,000

think there's other folks too that just

3496

02:17:03,110 --> 02:17:01,359

they kind of like the aesthetic of

3497

02:17:05,830 --> 02:17:03,120

vampires and uh

3498

02:17:07,429 --> 02:17:05,840

uh you know sort of sort of like to like

3499

02:17:10,469 --> 02:17:07,439

to dress and and

3500

02:17:13,270 --> 02:17:10,479

uh behave in a certain certain fashion

3501

02:17:14,629 --> 02:17:13,280

um i mean terms of actual sort of uh

3502

02:17:16,150 --> 02:17:14,639

folklore supernatural beliefs or

3503

02:17:19,669 --> 02:17:16,160

something obviously we talked about the

3504

02:17:21,990 --> 02:17:19,679

the accounts in the 2000s um there was

3505

02:17:24,709 --> 02:17:22,000

there was an incident in oh it was like

3506

02:17:28,469 --> 02:17:24,719

the late 60s early 70s in london

3507

02:17:30,469 --> 02:17:28,479

the highgate vampire um where uh

3508

02:17:32,150 --> 02:17:30,479

people were seeing this like highgate

3509

02:17:34,870 --> 02:17:32,160

cemetery is this this very sort of

3510

02:17:39,110 --> 02:17:34,880

beautiful victorian cemetery in london

3511

02:17:42,950 --> 02:17:39,120

um and uh it's uh it's it's got a great

3512

02:17:44,309 --> 02:17:42,960

aesthetic to it um there were people

3513

02:17:46,709 --> 02:17:44,319

believing that they saw this kind of

3514

02:17:47,750 --> 02:17:46,719

shadowy figure looming around the

3515

02:17:51,110 --> 02:17:47,760

cemetery

3516

02:17:51,990 --> 02:17:51,120

and um uh animals drained of blood were

3517

02:17:53,589 --> 02:17:52,000

showing up

3518

02:17:55,509 --> 02:17:53,599

were being found on the grounds and

3519

02:17:57,030 --> 02:17:55,519

stuff like that and the the whole there

3520

02:17:58,709 --> 02:17:57,040

was you know there's a lot of newspaper

3521

02:17:59,750 --> 02:17:58,719

articles and and people coming out and

3522

02:18:00,230 --> 02:17:59,760

talking about it and the whole thing

3523

02:18:05,509 --> 02:18:00,240

kind of

3524

02:18:06,790 --> 02:18:05,519

stormed the cemetery and ended up

3525

02:18:09,349 --> 02:18:06,800

causing a lot of sort of

3526

02:18:10,070 --> 02:18:09,359

uh vandalism and damage and that sort of

3527

02:18:11,910 --> 02:18:10,080

thing

3528

02:18:13,110 --> 02:18:11,920

um but highgate cemetery is also

3529

02:18:15,669 --> 02:18:13,120

interesting because they

3530

02:18:17,830 --> 02:18:15,679

um some of the uh it was a setting for

3531

02:18:19,910 --> 02:18:17,840

some of the hammer dracula movies

3532

02:18:21,270 --> 02:18:19,920

um i think taste the blood of dracula

3533

02:18:23,270 --> 02:18:21,280

there's they shoot some scenes at

3534

02:18:24,950 --> 02:18:23,280

highgate cemetery

3535

02:18:27,509 --> 02:18:24,960

and also some people think that highgate

3536

02:18:28,790 --> 02:18:27,519

cemetery was the inspiration for bram

3537

02:18:31,990 --> 02:18:28,800

stoker's

3538

02:18:34,709 --> 02:18:32,000

uh the scene in dracula where they go uh

3539

02:18:35,669 --> 02:18:34,719

to uh destroy the vampire of lucy weston

3540

02:18:37,429 --> 02:18:35,679

roth they feel that

3541

02:18:39,349 --> 02:18:37,439

stoker base that was thinking of

3542

02:18:41,110 --> 02:18:39,359

highgate when he when he created that

3543

02:18:43,910 --> 02:18:41,120

cemetery setting

3544

02:18:44,469 --> 02:18:43,920

i uh and prepping uh for the show

3545

02:18:47,589 --> 02:18:44,479

tonight

3546

02:18:48,549 --> 02:18:47,599

i went and looked uh to see if there

3547

02:18:52,469 --> 02:18:48,559

were

3548

02:18:54,389 --> 02:18:52,479

uh anybody that was accused of drinking

3549

02:18:58,309 --> 02:18:54,399

blood in modern history

3550

02:19:01,429 --> 02:18:58,319

and uh i i was shocked

3551

02:19:02,870 --> 02:19:01,439

to see the list of uh you know there's a

3552

02:19:06,150 --> 02:19:02,880

peter curtain

3553

02:19:06,469 --> 02:19:06,160

uh the the vampire of dusseldorf uh oh

3554

02:19:13,270 --> 02:19:06,479

yeah

3555

02:19:20,150 --> 02:19:17,589

joseph thatcher uh the french ripper

3556

02:19:20,629 --> 02:19:20,160

and that that guy was out of control

3557

02:19:24,709 --> 02:19:20,639

neville

3558

02:19:28,790 --> 02:19:24,719

heath uh uh andre

3559

02:19:29,349 --> 02:19:28,800

uh uh chicatilo from from russia very

3560

02:19:32,629 --> 02:19:29,359

famous

3561

02:19:36,309 --> 02:19:32,639

uh uh serial killer out of russia

3562

02:19:40,870 --> 02:19:36,319

uh vincenzo ver uh verzini

3563

02:19:44,549 --> 02:19:40,880

uh again this goes back to the 1870s

3564

02:19:48,070 --> 02:19:44,559

uh but uh 12 people uh

3565

02:19:50,630 --> 02:19:48,080

he killed and drank their blood um

3566

02:19:52,630 --> 02:19:50,640

the the uh the vampire of sacramento

3567

02:19:56,230 --> 02:19:52,640

right here in california

3568

02:19:59,270 --> 02:19:56,240

um uh what was his name richard chase

3569

02:20:03,349 --> 02:19:59,280

a very famous case out here um

3570

02:20:04,070 --> 02:20:03,359

but again uh i had i had no idea that

3571

02:20:06,790 --> 02:20:04,080

this was

3572

02:20:08,710 --> 02:20:06,800

was going on as frequently as it has

3573

02:20:09,590 --> 02:20:08,720

been in the 20th century in the 21st

3574

02:20:11,270 --> 02:20:09,600

century

3575

02:20:12,630 --> 02:20:11,280

um yeah it's very it is very disturbing

3576

02:20:14,070 --> 02:20:12,640

and i think probably it's important to

3577

02:20:16,230 --> 02:20:14,080

draw a distinction between

3578

02:20:17,590 --> 02:20:16,240

kind of these these serial mur these

3579

02:20:19,349 --> 02:20:17,600

kind of serial killer

3580

02:20:21,349 --> 02:20:19,359

cases that you're talking about with you

3581

02:20:21,990 --> 02:20:21,359

know sort of uh blood consumption stuff

3582

02:20:25,429 --> 02:20:22,000

like that

3583

02:20:27,429 --> 02:20:25,439

and sort of the the vampire community

3584

02:20:29,830 --> 02:20:27,439

out there where people believe they need

3585

02:20:31,429 --> 02:20:29,840

to have small amounts of blood from

3586

02:20:33,510 --> 02:20:31,439

willing participants

3587

02:20:34,630 --> 02:20:33,520

right right so probably important to

3588

02:20:37,990 --> 02:20:34,640

draw that distinction

3589

02:20:40,550 --> 02:20:38,000

no absolutely uh and and they're

3590

02:20:41,429 --> 02:20:40,560

it's what's going through their mind you

3591

02:20:44,630 --> 02:20:41,439

know are they

3592

02:20:47,190 --> 02:20:44,640

influenced by christopher lee right

3593

02:20:48,870 --> 02:20:47,200

are they influenced uh by some of the

3594

02:20:50,469 --> 02:20:48,880

pop culture that is out there oh i

3595

02:20:53,670 --> 02:20:50,479

wanted to ask you before

3596

02:20:55,670 --> 02:20:53,680

a couple of other uh points that i

3597

02:20:57,750 --> 02:20:55,680

meant to bring up earlier uh the first

3598

02:21:00,070 --> 02:20:57,760

one is a vampire has to be

3599

02:21:02,150 --> 02:21:00,080

invited in the house where where are the

3600

02:21:05,270 --> 02:21:02,160

origins for this

3601
02:21:07,030 --> 02:21:05,280
um you know it that's that's one where

3602
02:21:08,790 --> 02:21:07,040
it certainly ha it feels like it should

3603
02:21:09,429 --> 02:21:08,800
be in folklore it sort of has that ring

3604
02:21:12,389 --> 02:21:09,439
to it

3605
02:21:13,830 --> 02:21:12,399
but um the first time it is really

3606
02:21:17,990 --> 02:21:13,840
definitively said

3607
02:21:21,110 --> 02:21:18,000
is in um is in dracula in stoker's work

3608
02:21:23,349 --> 02:21:21,120
um there are there are some

3609
02:21:25,750 --> 02:21:23,359
folkloric accounts that might kind of

3610
02:21:27,110 --> 02:21:25,760
move the needle in that direction

3611
02:21:28,870 --> 02:21:27,120
there were some beliefs where like the

3612
02:21:30,469 --> 02:21:28,880
vampire would um

3613
02:21:32,150 --> 02:21:30,479

would call it would go to your door and

3614

02:21:34,309 --> 02:21:32,160

call out to you and

3615

02:21:35,910 --> 02:21:34,319

if you responded you would you would

3616

02:21:38,870 --> 02:21:35,920

subsequently die

3617

02:21:40,389 --> 02:21:38,880

um it was also in those beliefs it was

3618

02:21:42,630 --> 02:21:40,399

also thought that the vampire

3619

02:21:43,429 --> 02:21:42,640

would only ask either like two times or

3620

02:21:45,030 --> 02:21:43,439

three times

3621

02:21:46,389 --> 02:21:45,040

so you wouldn't ask until someone called

3622

02:21:48,070 --> 02:21:46,399

out for you like three times or

3623

02:21:50,230 --> 02:21:48,080

something like that

3624

02:21:52,150 --> 02:21:50,240

um but it was really not about getting

3625

02:21:52,950 --> 02:21:52,160

an invitation in or something like that

3626

02:21:56,630 --> 02:21:52,960

was more

3627

02:21:58,309 --> 02:21:56,640

responding to a call um

3628

02:22:00,070 --> 02:21:58,319

so there's another there was another

3629

02:22:03,830 --> 02:22:00,080

account where um

3630

02:22:05,510 --> 02:22:03,840

uh this uh uh this this girl's lover

3631

02:22:07,510 --> 02:22:05,520

dies unbeknownst to her

3632

02:22:09,910 --> 02:22:07,520

and so his vampire comes to her one

3633

02:22:11,510 --> 02:22:09,920

night outside her window

3634

02:22:13,349 --> 02:22:11,520

and asks her to come out to him because

3635

02:22:16,389 --> 02:22:13,359

in this in this story

3636

02:22:17,270 --> 02:22:16,399

uh in this this this folktale vampires

3637

02:22:20,309 --> 02:22:17,280

couldn't enter

3638

02:22:21,110 --> 02:22:20,319

houses that were uh considered clean and

3639

02:22:24,150 --> 02:22:21,120

holy

3640

02:22:25,750 --> 02:22:24,160

are the terms they use um so

3641

02:22:27,030 --> 02:22:25,760

even if she had tried even if she had

3642

02:22:28,230 --> 02:22:27,040

tried to invite him in he wouldn't have

3643

02:22:30,630 --> 02:22:28,240

been able to come in

3644

02:22:31,270 --> 02:22:30,640

he had to get her out of the house um

3645

02:22:32,870 --> 02:22:31,280

because

3646

02:22:34,309 --> 02:22:32,880

he he would have been barred from

3647

02:22:36,870 --> 02:22:34,319

entering so again

3648

02:22:37,750 --> 02:22:36,880

moving the needle in that direction of

3649

02:22:39,429 --> 02:22:37,760

of kind of the

3650

02:22:41,030 --> 02:22:39,439

this notion of invitations or vampires

3651

02:22:44,070 --> 02:22:41,040

can't get in um

3652

02:22:45,750 --> 02:22:44,080

but ultimately it does it does um

3653

02:22:47,110 --> 02:22:45,760

come from stoker there's also a couple

3654

02:22:50,070 --> 02:22:47,120

other um

3655

02:22:51,830 --> 02:22:50,080

literary uh literary sources like you

3656

02:22:52,870 --> 02:22:51,840

know stories and stuff that again move

3657

02:22:54,790 --> 02:22:52,880

the needle but

3658

02:22:57,030 --> 02:22:54,800

it is it is kind of stoker and if you

3659

02:22:58,950 --> 02:22:57,040

look at some of the accounts

3660

02:23:00,630 --> 02:22:58,960

it sort of makes sense that inviting

3661

02:23:01,429 --> 02:23:00,640

vampires in really wasn't present

3662

02:23:03,590 --> 02:23:01,439

because

3663

02:23:05,429 --> 02:23:03,600

you know people are people are getting

3664

02:23:06,630 --> 02:23:05,439

sick people are dying no one's inviting

3665

02:23:07,750 --> 02:23:06,640

any vampires in

3666

02:23:09,670 --> 02:23:07,760

they're just seeing their friends and

3667

02:23:12,790 --> 02:23:09,680

neighbors you know get ill

3668

02:23:15,190 --> 02:23:12,800

um so it sort of stands to reason that

3669

02:23:16,790 --> 02:23:15,200

they thought something something more

3670

02:23:18,710 --> 02:23:16,800

substantial had to be done to keep the

3671

02:23:23,030 --> 02:23:18,720

vampire out now what about

3672

02:23:26,630 --> 02:23:23,040

fangs oh yeah i i i can ruin this one

3673

02:23:30,309 --> 02:23:29,110

sometimes sometimes i feel kind of bad

3674

02:23:33,590 --> 02:23:30,319

um

3675

02:23:36,389 --> 02:23:33,600

there are no fangs in folklore actually

3676

02:23:37,990 --> 02:23:36,399

it's it it doesn't come up it's it's

3677

02:23:40,790 --> 02:23:38,000

actually never mentioned that

3678

02:23:42,389 --> 02:23:40,800

um vampires have fangs you know the

3679

02:23:44,950 --> 02:23:42,399

extended canines that

3680

02:23:46,870 --> 02:23:44,960

that we think of and associate so much

3681

02:23:49,030 --> 02:23:46,880

with vampires

3682

02:23:50,790 --> 02:23:49,040

there are there are a couple references

3683

02:23:53,110 --> 02:23:50,800

to vampires having

3684

02:23:55,270 --> 02:23:53,120

elongated teeth but they use the term

3685

02:23:56,550 --> 02:23:55,280

teeth they don't use fangs or canines or

3686

02:23:59,429 --> 02:23:56,560

anything like that

3687

02:23:59,990 --> 02:23:59,439

um some people have interpreted that to

3688

02:24:04,630 --> 02:24:00,000

maybe

3689

02:24:05,910 --> 02:24:04,640

misconstruing the receding gums due to

3690

02:24:08,070 --> 02:24:05,920

decomposition

3691

02:24:09,750 --> 02:24:08,080

um but you know there's no fangs and

3692

02:24:11,670 --> 02:24:09,760

there's no like the two that those

3693

02:24:12,950 --> 02:24:11,680

kind of the iconic two little wounds in

3694

02:24:15,510 --> 02:24:12,960

the neck

3695

02:24:16,630 --> 02:24:15,520

that is also not present in folklore um

3696

02:24:18,630 --> 02:24:16,640

if there are if

3697

02:24:20,070 --> 02:24:18,640

if there are wounds if there is a wound

3698

02:24:21,910 --> 02:24:20,080

on the neck it's just one it's mentioned

3699

02:24:24,710 --> 02:24:21,920

that there was a wound on the neck

3700

02:24:25,030 --> 02:24:24,720

um in some in some accounts um but not

3701

02:24:28,630 --> 02:24:25,040

like

3702

02:24:30,309 --> 02:24:28,640

accounts

3703

02:24:32,150 --> 02:24:30,319

there's no talk of any kind of wounds

3704

02:24:34,550 --> 02:24:32,160

but they see the blood on the vampire

3705

02:24:37,670 --> 02:24:34,560

and they assume it's been drinking blood

3706

02:24:39,990 --> 02:24:37,680

uh the fangs were introduced in a penny

3707

02:24:43,190 --> 02:24:40,000

dreadful called varney the vampire

3708

02:24:46,150 --> 02:24:43,200

um from uh it was like the 1840s

3709

02:24:46,950 --> 02:24:46,160

there was a very long running um uh

3710

02:24:48,870 --> 02:24:46,960

serial

3711

02:24:50,790 --> 02:24:48,880

uh that kind of that covered the

3712

02:24:53,830 --> 02:24:50,800

exploits of this vampire named

3713

02:24:56,550 --> 02:24:53,840

sir francis varney and he uh in

3714

02:24:58,550 --> 02:24:56,560

in the story he has he has fangs and

3715

02:25:00,550 --> 02:24:58,560

leaves the two puncture wounds

3716

02:25:01,670 --> 02:25:00,560

and um you know it's something that we

3717

02:25:03,429 --> 02:25:01,680

that's sort of

3718

02:25:04,870 --> 02:25:03,439

it's just a given for us today it's so

3719

02:25:06,389 --> 02:25:04,880

it's such an established piece of

3720

02:25:07,590 --> 02:25:06,399

imagery but you can kind of imagine how

3721

02:25:08,710 --> 02:25:07,600

sort of fresh it would have been to

3722

02:25:11,670 --> 02:25:08,720

victorian readers

3723

02:25:12,710 --> 02:25:11,680

well okay so the biting of the neck and

3724

02:25:16,950 --> 02:25:12,720

the fangs

3725

02:25:17,990 --> 02:25:16,960

is is only 200 years old right which i

3726

02:25:21,190 --> 02:25:18,000

would consider

3727

02:25:23,990 --> 02:25:21,200

the modern side of of writing

3728

02:25:25,270 --> 02:25:24,000

and and documentation but going back

3729

02:25:29,110 --> 02:25:25,280

into the

3730

02:25:30,710 --> 02:25:29,120

uh 1700 1600 1500 there was

3731

02:25:32,870 --> 02:25:30,720

no biting of the neck how were they

3732

02:25:33,590 --> 02:25:32,880

drinking the blood so so there might

3733

02:25:37,030 --> 02:25:33,600

have been

3734

02:25:40,070 --> 02:25:37,040

a wound on the neck

3735

02:25:41,990 --> 02:25:40,080

but it wouldn't have been the fangs

3736

02:25:43,190 --> 02:25:42,000

right so they might have been they might

3737

02:25:44,790 --> 02:25:43,200

have um

3738

02:25:45,910 --> 02:25:44,800

sort of attacked the neck and taken

3739

02:25:46,469 --> 02:25:45,920

blood from the neck but it wouldn't have

3740

02:25:47,750 --> 02:25:46,479

been through

3741

02:25:52,070 --> 02:25:47,760

through like the two little puncture

3742

02:25:54,630 --> 02:25:52,080

wounds a slashing of the neck

3743

02:25:55,590 --> 02:25:54,640

um well there was one there was one

3744

02:25:57,190 --> 02:25:55,600

belief that

3745

02:25:59,910 --> 02:25:57,200

um i think it was it was i think it was

3746

02:26:02,309 --> 02:25:59,920

in russia the the vampire had like a

3747

02:26:06,389 --> 02:26:02,319

barb on the end of its tongue

3748

02:26:08,790 --> 02:26:06,399

like uh like a stinger almost um and so

3749

02:26:10,070 --> 02:26:08,800

that that's that's one case um so

3750

02:26:11,110 --> 02:26:10,080

sometimes i wonder if like

3751

02:26:13,190 --> 02:26:11,120

some of the stories that had the

3752

02:26:15,910 --> 02:26:13,200

singular wound might have been kind of

3753

02:26:16,630 --> 02:26:15,920

related to that um i think there is

3754

02:26:19,270 --> 02:26:16,640

there was

3755

02:26:21,190 --> 02:26:19,280

um there were some accounts one account

3756

02:26:21,670 --> 02:26:21,200

i read well one sort of folk tale i read

3757

02:26:24,070 --> 02:26:21,680

was

3758

02:26:25,830 --> 02:26:24,080

the vampire kind of um he entered the

3759

02:26:26,389 --> 02:26:25,840

house and he kind of struck someone on

3760

02:26:28,550 --> 02:26:26,399

the back

3761

02:26:30,389 --> 02:26:28,560

and and and kind of split the skin and

3762

02:26:32,309 --> 02:26:30,399

made a wound and actually collected the

3763

02:26:34,150 --> 02:26:32,319

blood in a pail that came out

3764

02:26:35,510 --> 02:26:34,160

that came out and then drank from from

3765

02:26:37,429 --> 02:26:35,520

the pale um

3766

02:26:38,550 --> 02:26:37,439

i think in um some other accounts

3767

02:26:40,469 --> 02:26:38,560

there's like a wound

3768

02:26:41,910 --> 02:26:40,479

around the heart they thought that the

3769

02:26:43,910 --> 02:26:41,920

vampire was attacking

3770

02:26:45,349 --> 02:26:43,920

was attacking through the through the

3771

02:26:47,590 --> 02:26:45,359

through you know sort of

3772

02:26:48,630 --> 02:26:47,600

through the chest um and i think a lot

3773

02:26:51,110 --> 02:26:48,640

of accounts

3774

02:26:52,469 --> 02:26:51,120

it actually isn't mentioned the you know

3775

02:26:54,309 --> 02:26:52,479

like in the peterborough

3776

02:26:55,830 --> 02:26:54,319

pagodas account they're they don't

3777

02:26:57,349 --> 02:26:55,840

mention wounds or anything like that but

3778

02:26:58,710 --> 02:26:57,359

they see the blood on the corpse and go

3779

02:27:00,389 --> 02:26:58,720

he's been drinking blood

3780

02:27:02,150 --> 02:27:00,399

so i think it was just a matter of you

3781

02:27:03,830 --> 02:27:02,160

know the vampire was somehow getting

3782

02:27:05,670 --> 02:27:03,840

blood people are getting sick that's how

3783

02:27:06,950 --> 02:27:05,680

their that's the mechanism from their

3784

02:27:09,510 --> 02:27:06,960

they're doing it and they didn't

3785

02:27:11,110 --> 02:27:09,520

necessarily need to explain it

3786

02:27:12,790 --> 02:27:11,120

especially sort of

3787

02:27:14,630 --> 02:27:12,800

when there was this kind of hysteria

3788

02:27:16,469 --> 02:27:14,640

going on now what about

3789

02:27:18,469 --> 02:27:16,479

and i've got one last quick question

3790

02:27:21,590 --> 02:27:18,479

probably the best one of the night

3791

02:27:24,710 --> 02:27:21,600

uh shape-shifting into a bat where

3792

02:27:27,990 --> 02:27:24,720

where where did that come from um

3793

02:27:29,590 --> 02:27:28,000

so um vampires were there are a number

3794

02:27:31,990 --> 02:27:29,600

of beliefs surrounding vampires turning

3795

02:27:34,870 --> 02:27:32,000

into animals uh turning into a bat

3796

02:27:36,230 --> 02:27:34,880

is virtually unheard of in folklore for

3797

02:27:38,070 --> 02:27:36,240

the longest while it was thought that

3798

02:27:40,230 --> 02:27:38,080

stoker had invented it

3799

02:27:42,150 --> 02:27:40,240

um in my rece in my research i found a

3800

02:27:42,630 --> 02:27:42,160

scholarly article that that identified

3801

02:27:46,150 --> 02:27:42,640

like

3802

02:27:46,870 --> 02:27:46,160

a couple literary um uh precursors and

3803

02:27:50,230 --> 02:27:46,880

like a

3804

02:27:52,790 --> 02:27:50,240

couple uh folkloric references

3805

02:27:54,389 --> 02:27:52,800

um but it's it's practically it's

3806

02:27:55,910 --> 02:27:54,399

practically non-existent vampires

3807

02:27:57,830 --> 02:27:55,920

turning into bats it was

3808

02:27:59,670 --> 02:27:57,840

um if not invented by stoker it was

3809

02:28:01,110 --> 02:27:59,680

certainly popularized by him

3810

02:28:03,349 --> 02:28:01,120

which i know is surprising because we

3811

02:28:05,030 --> 02:28:03,359

tend to associate bats with the night

3812

02:28:06,309 --> 02:28:05,040

and all that stuff but for some reason

3813

02:28:08,469 --> 02:28:06,319

it just wasn't

3814

02:28:09,990 --> 02:28:08,479

it was wasn't really a big part of

3815

02:28:11,990 --> 02:28:10,000

folklore folklore at all

3816

02:28:14,309 --> 02:28:12,000

practically not there now who are you

3817

02:28:16,710 --> 02:28:14,319

going to be for halloween

3818

02:28:18,230 --> 02:28:16,720

oh i don't know may i'll just be i'll

3819

02:28:21,510 --> 02:28:18,240

just be myself maybe i

3820

02:28:24,630 --> 02:28:21,520

don't i don't know why is it i mean

3821

02:28:25,429 --> 02:28:24,640

uh that being a vampire on halloween

3822

02:28:28,550 --> 02:28:25,439

i've done it

3823

02:28:29,030 --> 02:28:28,560

so many times it's like the go-to right

3824

02:28:33,190 --> 02:28:29,040

it's

3825

02:28:34,950 --> 02:28:33,200

right you got vampire werewolf

3826

02:28:36,790 --> 02:28:34,960

like witch and mummy like maybe those

3827

02:28:37,349 --> 02:28:36,800

are like the those those are the big

3828

02:28:40,469 --> 02:28:37,359

ones

3829

02:28:41,830 --> 02:28:40,479

i i was a vampire as a as a child

3830

02:28:43,830 --> 02:28:41,840

i think i had like a little dracula

3831

02:28:44,870 --> 02:28:43,840

medallion in the plastic teeth and all

3832

02:28:47,590 --> 02:28:44,880

that stuff

3833

02:28:49,270 --> 02:28:47,600

um i you know i just think the vampire

3834

02:28:51,110 --> 02:28:49,280

it just sort of resonates with us

3835

02:28:53,590 --> 02:28:51,120

and it um i think it resonates with

3836

02:28:54,230 --> 02:28:53,600

people it changed the vampire has

3837

02:28:56,630 --> 02:28:54,240

changed

3838

02:28:58,469 --> 02:28:56,640

and and adapted over time through

3839

02:28:59,190 --> 02:28:58,479

different literary works and movies and

3840

02:29:01,670 --> 02:28:59,200

stuff like that

3841

02:29:03,270 --> 02:29:01,680

so it sort of evolves to sort of always

3842

02:29:05,429 --> 02:29:03,280

be relevant for us

3843

02:29:06,950 --> 02:29:05,439

and i think that's why it's still very

3844

02:29:08,630 --> 02:29:06,960

much sort of part of the culture

3845

02:29:10,950 --> 02:29:08,640

and that's why people still like

3846

02:29:13,270 --> 02:29:10,960

dressing up as vampires even today

3847

02:29:14,389 --> 02:29:13,280

ap sylvia what a great conversation

3848

02:29:17,790 --> 02:29:14,399

tonight thank you for

3849

02:29:19,429 --> 02:29:17,800

everything of course your website is

3850

02:29:21,030 --> 02:29:19,439

locationsoflore.com the links are over

3851

02:29:24,469 --> 02:29:21,040

at jimmychurchradio.com

3852

02:29:27,270 --> 02:29:24,479

where can everybody go and get your book

3853

02:29:29,270 --> 02:29:27,280

you can find my book um on sort of all

3854

02:29:32,710 --> 02:29:29,280

the major online booksellers

3855

02:29:33,349 --> 02:29:32,720

amazon barnes and noble last time i

3856

02:29:35,190 --> 02:29:33,359

checked

3857

02:29:37,030 --> 02:29:35,200

some some different barnes and noble

3858

02:29:39,750 --> 02:29:37,040

locations uh

3859

02:29:41,030 --> 02:29:39,760

had my book in stock so you might want

3860

02:29:42,710 --> 02:29:41,040

to you could potentially

3861

02:29:44,950 --> 02:29:42,720

check to see if your if your local store

3862

02:29:47,030 --> 02:29:44,960

has it uh if you're if a you know

3863

02:29:49,510 --> 02:29:47,040

local independent bookstore you can ask

3864

02:29:51,510 --> 02:29:49,520

them to to get it in for you as well

3865

02:29:53,270 --> 02:29:51,520

um so it's it's it's out there and

3866

02:29:55,110 --> 02:29:53,280

there's a number of different ways to

3867

02:29:57,190 --> 02:29:55,120

to to grab it yeah thank you for the

3868

02:29:58,870 --> 02:29:57,200

conversation tonight and i look forward

3869

02:30:02,230 --> 02:29:58,880

to our next one

3870

02:30:03,670 --> 02:30:02,240

good job thank you so much ap sylvia

3871

02:30:06,710 --> 02:30:03,680

thank you so much and again

3872

02:30:10,030 --> 02:30:06,720

the the links for ap are right there

3873

02:30:11,750 --> 02:30:10,040

at jimmychurchradio.com

3874

02:30:14,710 --> 02:30:11,760

locationsoflore.com now

3875

02:30:17,190 --> 02:30:14,720

as i head to the break tons of tech

3876
02:30:19,750 --> 02:30:17,200
platforms right now have stopped their

3877
02:30:22,630 --> 02:30:19,760
covid 19 relief discounts

3878
02:30:23,990 --> 02:30:22,640
but not virtual shield virtual shield

3879
02:30:27,270 --> 02:30:24,000
continues to offer

3880
02:30:30,469 --> 02:30:27,280
its loyal customers a whopping 50

3881
02:30:32,150 --> 02:30:30,479
off of all plans for life i want you to

3882
02:30:35,190 --> 02:30:32,160
go right now to the links

3883
02:30:35,990 --> 02:30:35,200
right below in the description box right

3884
02:30:38,550 --> 02:30:36,000
here

3885
02:30:39,510 --> 02:30:38,560
all you have to do if you want to browse

3886
02:30:42,710 --> 02:30:39,520
the internet

3887
02:30:44,830 --> 02:30:42,720
like i do anonymously and securely

3888
02:30:45,990 --> 02:30:44,840

please visit forward slash

3889

02:30:48,389 --> 02:30:46,000

virtualshield.com

3890

02:30:50,070 --> 02:30:48,399

to black or click on the link below in

3891

02:30:52,710 --> 02:30:50,080

the description

3892

02:30:53,110 --> 02:30:52,720

or virtual shield right now 30 days for

3893

02:30:54,630 --> 02:30:53,120

free

3894

02:30:56,630 --> 02:30:54,640

click on the link i'm your host jimmy

3895

02:31:03,830 --> 02:30:56,640

church i'll be right back after this

3896

02:31:08,070 --> 02:31:06,150

hey what up y'all biblical fox here and

3897

02:31:13,349 --> 02:31:08,080

you are listening to my boy

3898

02:31:23,910 --> 02:31:16,550

despite popular opinion reading a book

3899

02:31:27,670 --> 02:31:25,590

this is jimmy church of fade to black

3900

02:31:30,870 --> 02:31:27,680

and i take life change tea

3901
02:31:31,510 --> 02:31:30,880
supplements every single day it's what i

3902
02:31:34,110 --> 02:31:31,520
do

3903
02:31:37,750 --> 02:31:34,120
click on their banner at

3904
02:31:42,469 --> 02:31:39,830
when you take the beans from central

3905
02:31:43,750 --> 02:31:42,479
america with dashes of indonesian and

3906
02:31:45,990 --> 02:31:43,760
african mixed in

3907
02:31:47,349 --> 02:31:46,000
and then roasted to the dark side of

3908
02:31:50,630 --> 02:31:47,359
fade to black

3909
02:31:53,590 --> 02:31:50,640
you create the ultimate brew of fringe

3910
02:31:55,270 --> 02:31:53,600
introducing the fade to black blend from

3911
02:31:58,230 --> 02:31:55,280
river moon coffee

3912
02:32:00,309 --> 02:31:58,240
yes river moon's darkest customized

3913
02:32:03,510 --> 02:32:00,319

roast was created for the love

3914

02:32:06,309 --> 02:32:03,520

of fade to black the alchemy of

3915

02:32:07,510 --> 02:32:06,319

masterful roasting and smoking the beans

3916

02:32:11,190 --> 02:32:07,520

is in every sip

3917

02:32:12,630 --> 02:32:11,200

of this full-bodied dark java i need my

3918

02:32:15,190 --> 02:32:12,640

coffee doc

3919

02:32:16,150 --> 02:32:15,200

deep with distinct bittersweet chocolate

3920

02:32:18,710 --> 02:32:16,160

highlights

3921

02:32:20,710 --> 02:32:18,720

just like the bunker leaning further

3922

02:32:23,349 --> 02:32:20,720

into the darkness of the roast

3923

02:32:24,230 --> 02:32:23,359

is fade to black blend from river moon

3924

02:32:26,030 --> 02:32:24,240

coffee

3925

02:32:27,990 --> 02:32:26,040

just click on the banner at

3926

02:32:28,389 --> 02:32:28,000

jimmychurchradio.com and use the promo

3927

02:32:32,870 --> 02:32:28,399

code

3928

02:32:36,389 --> 02:32:32,880

f2b blend for 15 off of your order today

3929

02:32:39,990 --> 02:32:38,389

hello my name is billy carson and i'm a

3930

02:32:41,750 --> 02:32:40,000

best-selling author and the founder of

3931

02:32:43,349 --> 02:32:41,760

forbidden knowledge dot tv

3932

02:32:45,670 --> 02:32:43,359

together with my team we have built a

3933

02:32:47,270 --> 02:32:45,680

all new contest streaming tv platform

3934

02:32:49,190 --> 02:32:47,280

designed with every family member in

3935

02:32:50,469 --> 02:32:49,200

mind if you have ever wanted to travel

3936

02:32:51,990 --> 02:32:50,479

the world and attend lectures and

3937

02:32:53,030 --> 02:32:52,000

workshops from your favorite speakers

3938

02:32:55,750 --> 02:32:53,040

but weren't able to

3939

02:32:56,389 --> 02:32:55,760

look no further forbidden knowledge dot

3940

02:32:58,070 --> 02:32:56,399

tv

3941

02:32:59,990 --> 02:32:58,080

there are dozens of workshops and

3942

02:33:02,070 --> 02:33:00,000

lectures from speakers you know and love

3943

02:33:03,990 --> 02:33:02,080

we have also included amazing categories

3944

02:33:05,750 --> 02:33:04,000

to assure that your consciousness is

3945

02:33:06,389 --> 02:33:05,760

entertained and elevating on a daily

3946

02:33:08,550 --> 02:33:06,399

basis

3947

02:33:09,670 --> 02:33:08,560

amazing interviews ancient history

3948

02:33:11,750 --> 02:33:09,680

ascension knowledge

3949

02:33:12,870 --> 02:33:11,760

wisdom teachings documentaries

3950

02:33:15,110 --> 02:33:12,880

conspiracies

3951
02:33:17,750 --> 02:33:15,120
mysteries health and fitness conscious

3952
02:33:18,389 --> 02:33:17,760
cooking meditations finance yoga and so

3953
02:33:20,389 --> 02:33:18,399
much more

3954
02:33:21,590 --> 02:33:20,399
to start your free trial on any mobile

3955
02:33:24,230 --> 02:33:21,600
device or computer

3956
02:33:24,790 --> 02:33:24,240
surf to forbidden knowledge dot tv

3957
02:33:26,790 --> 02:33:24,800
that's

3958
02:33:28,389 --> 02:33:26,800
forbidden knowledge with the number four

3959
02:33:31,510 --> 02:33:28,399
forbidden knowledge dot

3960
02:33:35,429 --> 02:33:31,520
tv

3961
02:33:36,389 --> 02:33:35,439
today are you intrigued by paranormal

3962
02:33:38,950 --> 02:33:36,399
talk radio

3963
02:33:41,270 --> 02:33:38,960

you love the new paranormal radio app

3964

02:33:42,950 --> 02:33:41,280

from talk stream live

3965

02:33:44,790 --> 02:33:42,960

you'll find a great selection of talk

3966

02:33:47,910 --> 02:33:44,800

shows covering ufos

3967

02:33:50,309 --> 02:33:47,920

ghosts strange phenomena and much more

3968

02:33:52,070 --> 02:33:50,319

download the paranormal radio app now

3969

02:33:53,990 --> 02:33:52,080

and start listening to the very best in

3970

02:33:55,510 --> 02:33:54,000

paranormal talk entertainment

3971

02:33:58,389 --> 02:33:55,520

including the network you're listening

3972

02:34:01,190 --> 02:33:58,399

to right now the paranormal radio app

3973

02:34:10,630 --> 02:34:01,200

free in google play and the ios app

3974

02:34:23,030 --> 02:34:13,750

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3975

02:34:42,790 --> 02:34:30,760

this is kjcr jimmychurchradio.com

3976

02:34:44,710 --> 02:34:42,800

[Music]

3977

02:34:46,230 --> 02:34:44,720

welcome back fade to black i am your

3978

02:34:48,070 --> 02:34:46,240

host jimmy church

3979

02:34:49,349 --> 02:34:48,080

i want to thank ap sylvia what a great

3980

02:34:52,610 --> 02:34:49,359

conversation tonight

3981

02:34:54,309 --> 02:34:52,620

learned a lot vampires

3982

02:35:07,590 --> 02:34:54,319

[Music]

3983

02:35:10,950 --> 02:35:07,600

and uh absolutely want to talk uh

3984

02:35:14,389 --> 02:35:10,960

uh vampires i mean uh

3985

02:35:17,590 --> 02:35:14,399

the thing is uh for me

3986

02:35:19,270 --> 02:35:17,600

uh you have uh all of the modern stuff

3987

02:35:20,550 --> 02:35:19,280

and of course i'm talking about anne

3988

02:35:23,670 --> 02:35:20,560

rice and

3989

02:35:26,870 --> 02:35:23,680

and and that but uh

3990

02:35:28,870 --> 02:35:26,880

we all grew up with vampires

3991

02:35:31,349 --> 02:35:28,880

i mean that's it we all grew up with

3992

02:35:34,550 --> 02:35:31,359

them got my earliest memories of

3993

02:35:37,110 --> 02:35:34,560

when i'm watching uh those those

3994

02:35:39,429 --> 02:35:37,120

excellent black and white movies uh back

3995

02:35:43,349 --> 02:35:39,439

in the late 60s for me i i

3996

02:35:47,349 --> 02:35:43,359

it was a creature features in chicago uh

3997

02:35:51,110 --> 02:35:47,359

on friday nights uh wgn channel nine

3998

02:35:53,670 --> 02:35:51,120

and it seemed like all of that stuff was

3999

02:35:55,270 --> 02:35:53,680

uh in heavy rotation all the time but

4000

02:35:57,270 --> 02:35:55,280

the original dracula

4001
02:35:59,270 --> 02:35:57,280
got me the original mummy got me the

4002
02:36:02,630 --> 02:35:59,280
original frankenstein got me

4003
02:36:06,469 --> 02:36:02,640
at a very early age but going back

4004
02:36:09,590 --> 02:36:06,479
uh uh back then when you're watching

4005
02:36:11,670 --> 02:36:09,600
you know bella lugosi i don't drink wine

4006
02:36:13,590 --> 02:36:11,680
right you're seeing that and then you've

4007
02:36:16,870 --> 02:36:13,600
got count chocolate cereal

4008
02:36:19,670 --> 02:36:16,880
you got the count on sesame street

4009
02:36:20,309 --> 02:36:19,680
i was walking around just like everybody

4010
02:36:23,830 --> 02:36:20,319
else

4011
02:36:27,190 --> 02:36:23,840
thinking that vampires were real i

4012
02:36:30,550 --> 02:36:27,200
always thought and especially

4013
02:36:31,190 --> 02:36:30,560

uh the count on sesame street he was the

4014

02:36:33,670 --> 02:36:31,200

coolest

4015

02:36:34,870 --> 02:36:33,680

character on sesame street he was the

4016

02:36:37,750 --> 02:36:34,880

coolest one

4017

02:36:38,710 --> 02:36:37,760

count chocolate the coolest cereal right

4018

02:36:42,070 --> 02:36:38,720

the coolest

4019

02:36:45,190 --> 02:36:42,080

dracula

4020

02:36:47,990 --> 02:36:45,200

in the movies i was okay with it i'm not

4021

02:36:49,590 --> 02:36:48,000

so sure and this is kind of what i want

4022

02:36:54,150 --> 02:36:49,600

to talk to all of i'm not so

4023

02:36:57,910 --> 02:36:54,160

sure that i was ever really scared

4024

02:37:00,070 --> 02:36:57,920

of vampires right you i i

4025

02:37:01,510 --> 02:37:00,080

didn't we always kind of hope we would

4026

02:37:05,590 --> 02:37:01,520

meet one

4027

02:37:09,190 --> 02:37:05,600

right it and i'm being serious too

4028

02:37:13,110 --> 02:37:09,200

in a weird way vampires

4029

02:37:16,790 --> 02:37:13,120

were cool and that that's the imagery

4030

02:37:20,870 --> 02:37:16,800

that we had so anyway fast forward to

4031

02:37:23,030 --> 02:37:20,880

lost boys that was a great movie

4032

02:37:24,309 --> 02:37:23,040

okay first off let's just stop right

4033

02:37:27,830 --> 02:37:24,319

there great movie

4034

02:37:32,070 --> 02:37:27,840

uh from start to finish but the way that

4035

02:37:34,710 --> 02:37:32,080

kiefer and his crew right guitars

4036

02:37:35,349 --> 02:37:34,720

living in the cave what was it santa

4037

02:37:37,750 --> 02:37:35,359

clara

4038

02:37:39,349 --> 02:37:37,760

what was what was the community santa

4039

02:37:42,550 --> 02:37:39,359

clara california

4040

02:37:46,070 --> 02:37:42,560

um they made it cool too

4041

02:37:48,870 --> 02:37:46,080

rode motorcycles remember the the the

4042

02:37:49,750 --> 02:37:48,880

scene on the bridge right floating in

4043

02:37:53,270 --> 02:37:49,760

the clouds

4044

02:37:57,429 --> 02:37:53,280

in the fog that was some flying

4045

02:38:00,870 --> 02:37:57,439

that was some crazy stuff and that that

4046

02:38:01,990 --> 02:38:00,880

that exemplified the imagery that all of

4047

02:38:04,950 --> 02:38:02,000

us grew up with

4048

02:38:05,750 --> 02:38:04,960

vampires were cool had the cool clothes

4049

02:38:09,190 --> 02:38:05,760

right

4050

02:38:12,870 --> 02:38:09,200

think about that vampires uh

4051

02:38:15,910 --> 02:38:12,880

are not scary not to me

4052

02:38:19,190 --> 02:38:15,920

at least now there's the whole other

4053

02:38:20,230 --> 02:38:19,200

side of it i get it i get it and if you

4054

02:38:23,670 --> 02:38:20,240

go

4055

02:38:25,910 --> 02:38:23,680

um when uh

4056

02:38:27,990 --> 02:38:25,920

how do i say this right whether you're

4057

02:38:31,750 --> 02:38:28,000

watching you know christopher lee

4058

02:38:35,110 --> 02:38:31,760

or bella lugosi or or tom cruise

4059

02:38:36,870 --> 02:38:35,120

or whatever um uh playing these vampires

4060

02:38:39,910 --> 02:38:36,880

kiefer sutherland

4061

02:38:42,550 --> 02:38:39,920

um you

4062

02:38:44,309 --> 02:38:42,560

wanted to be scared you know we're

4063

02:38:46,309 --> 02:38:44,319

talking about victims and the drinking

4064

02:38:47,190 --> 02:38:46,319

of blood but then there's the other part

4065

02:38:50,389 --> 02:38:47,200

of it

4066

02:38:54,790 --> 02:38:50,399

where there was some tense moments

4067

02:38:57,910 --> 02:38:54,800

but you were never really scared

4068

02:39:00,950 --> 02:38:57,920

was it always an element of cool seven

4069

02:39:02,790 --> 02:39:00,960

four seven two two eight two zero five

4070

02:39:05,830 --> 02:39:02,800

one the side burns

4071

02:39:06,870 --> 02:39:05,840

right the widow's peak everybody wants a

4072

02:39:10,230 --> 02:39:06,880

set of fangs

4073

02:39:13,270 --> 02:39:10,240

right live forever um

4074

02:39:15,270 --> 02:39:13,280

what was uh i remember in a interview

4075

02:39:19,030 --> 02:39:15,280

with a vampire

4076

02:39:22,550 --> 02:39:19,040

the uh the baby vampire

4077

02:39:24,550 --> 02:39:22,560

the baby vampire trapped you know being

4078

02:39:25,750 --> 02:39:24,560

what how old was he eight years old or

4079

02:39:28,790 --> 02:39:25,760

something you know for

4080

02:39:32,309 --> 02:39:28,800

for eternity that was a little tragic

4081

02:39:35,670 --> 02:39:32,319

it was it was a little harsh but yeah

4082

02:39:38,070 --> 02:39:35,680

yeah simon templer james bond of

4083

02:39:39,830 --> 02:39:38,080

yeah they were i agree they are like the

4084

02:39:41,110 --> 02:39:39,840

simon doppler james bond of the

4085

02:39:44,630 --> 02:39:41,120

underworld

4086

02:39:45,910 --> 02:39:44,640

uh was it bob wilkins that did creature

4087

02:39:49,750 --> 02:39:45,920

features was that right

4088

02:39:52,150 --> 02:39:49,760

in chicago and i need to uh i need to go

4089

02:39:54,070 --> 02:39:52,160

back and think about that yeah i think

4090

02:39:58,349 --> 02:39:54,080

everybody's going to agree

4091

02:40:01,510 --> 02:40:00,309

747-228-2051 let's go to the phones hi

4092

02:40:04,830 --> 02:40:01,520

you're live on fade to black who's

4093

02:40:10,870 --> 02:40:08,630

oh i take a weekend off

4094

02:40:12,230 --> 02:40:10,880

and i forget how to operate my own

4095

02:40:14,550 --> 02:40:12,240

switchboard

4096

02:40:15,750 --> 02:40:14,560

uh so funny i do it every single time hi

4097

02:40:17,269 --> 02:40:15,760

you're live i'm fade to black who's

4098

02:40:20,550 --> 02:40:17,279

calling

4099

02:40:23,349 --> 02:40:20,560

hey jimmy it's deb hi deb how are you

4100

02:40:27,190 --> 02:40:23,359

hi oh you know i'm thinking about being

4101

02:40:31,190 --> 02:40:27,200

a vampire i think he recruited me

4102

02:40:33,110 --> 02:40:31,200

just one caveat well and what's that

4103

02:40:35,349 --> 02:40:33,120

i can't give up regular food it's just

4104

02:40:37,030 --> 02:40:35,359

too darn good but the thought of being

4105

02:40:38,550 --> 02:40:37,040

immortal and being able to fly in

4106

02:40:40,550 --> 02:40:38,560

superhuman strength and

4107

02:40:41,750 --> 02:40:40,560

if you watch the twilight series appear

4108

02:40:43,510 --> 02:40:41,760

in true blood

4109

02:40:46,309 --> 02:40:43,520

you know they're beautiful they're

4110

02:40:47,990 --> 02:40:46,319

immortal hey i'm a night owl anyway i

4111

02:40:51,030 --> 02:40:48,000

sleep during the days

4112

02:40:53,750 --> 02:40:51,040

you know apparently vampire sex is great

4113

02:40:54,070 --> 02:40:53,760

but i can't give up the food yeah i know

4114

02:41:01,349 --> 02:40:54,080

i

4115

02:41:04,070 --> 02:41:01,359

second

4116

02:41:04,469 --> 02:41:04,080

right so so wait well let's you know

4117

02:41:07,429 --> 02:41:04,479

what

4118

02:41:07,910 --> 02:41:07,439

the the pluses right the plus side

4119

02:41:12,309 --> 02:41:07,920

you're

4120

02:41:14,389 --> 02:41:12,319

creature

4121

02:41:16,550 --> 02:41:14,399

right it's certainly true blood you know

4122

02:41:19,910 --> 02:41:16,560

took that to a whole nother level

4123

02:41:21,429 --> 02:41:19,920

um what was suki stackhouse's brother's

4124

02:41:24,630 --> 02:41:21,439

name

4125

02:41:27,510 --> 02:41:24,640

god i can't remember

4126
02:41:28,070 --> 02:41:27,520
um i want to say i want to say evan or

4127
02:41:32,790 --> 02:41:28,080
eric

4128
02:41:36,710 --> 02:41:32,800
know

4129
02:41:39,830 --> 02:41:36,720
was with the posted eric

4130
02:41:43,910 --> 02:41:42,469
come on whoever pushed true blood fade

4131
02:41:44,630 --> 02:41:43,920
or not throw it in there because they

4132
02:41:49,349 --> 02:41:44,640
put it on

4133
02:41:51,190 --> 02:41:49,359
the sandbox but but so so the plus side

4134
02:41:52,550 --> 02:41:51,200
again you know you get to stay up all

4135
02:41:55,990 --> 02:41:52,560
night and you sleep all day

4136
02:42:00,070 --> 02:41:56,000
that's all cool right but

4137
02:42:01,190 --> 02:42:00,080
is food an issue do do you remember a

4138
02:42:04,950 --> 02:42:01,200

vampire

4139

02:42:05,830 --> 02:42:04,960

eating food it seems like they used to

4140

02:42:09,030 --> 02:42:05,840

have

4141

02:42:11,750 --> 02:42:09,040

tables set up for a feast

4142

02:42:12,710 --> 02:42:11,760

but that was for their victims i guess

4143

02:42:19,110 --> 02:42:12,720

right

4144

02:42:21,110 --> 02:42:19,120

in the vampire series that i've watched

4145

02:42:24,070 --> 02:42:21,120

i can't recall

4146

02:42:24,830 --> 02:42:24,080

ever seeing the vampire eat regular food

4147

02:42:28,790 --> 02:42:24,840

oh

4148

02:42:31,429 --> 02:42:28,800

jason jason jason stackhouse

4149

02:42:33,510 --> 02:42:31,439

there you go the doofus vampire with

4150

02:42:36,550 --> 02:42:33,520

great abs

4151

02:42:43,429 --> 02:42:36,560

they

4152

02:42:45,990 --> 02:42:43,439

yeah that would kind of negate

4153

02:42:47,750 --> 02:42:46,000

some of the appeal of being a vampire

4154

02:42:50,710 --> 02:42:47,760

right if you can't live

4155

02:42:51,830 --> 02:42:50,720

you know be immortal eating whatever you

4156

02:42:54,870 --> 02:42:51,840

want

4157

02:42:56,230 --> 02:42:54,880

right mm-hmm yeah but then you look at

4158

02:42:57,429 --> 02:42:56,240

the other side of it i don't know if

4159

02:42:59,830 --> 02:42:57,439

you've ever seen the twilight

4160

02:43:01,670 --> 02:42:59,840

series but you know apparently if you

4161

02:43:03,190 --> 02:43:01,680

know the sex is that great

4162

02:43:04,790 --> 02:43:03,200

and they can fly and they have

4163

02:43:06,630 --> 02:43:04,800

superhuman powers

4164

02:43:08,469 --> 02:43:06,640

and the energy that surges through them

4165

02:43:10,870 --> 02:43:08,479

is just like the super

4166

02:43:12,630 --> 02:43:10,880

euphoria maybe they wouldn't even be

4167

02:43:14,230 --> 02:43:12,640

thinking about food until they get

4168

02:43:16,230 --> 02:43:14,240

hungry and need blood

4169

02:43:18,070 --> 02:43:16,240

yeah maybe it's not even something that

4170

02:43:20,630 --> 02:43:18,080

appeals to them i don't know

4171

02:43:22,309 --> 02:43:20,640

yeah but as a human i can't relate as a

4172

02:43:23,590 --> 02:43:22,319

human obviously but

4173

02:43:26,710 --> 02:43:23,600

when you paint out that scenario i'm

4174

02:43:28,790 --> 02:43:26,720

thinking oh you know start craving pizza

4175

02:43:30,309 --> 02:43:28,800

and in and out burger yeah that's that's

4176

02:43:32,550 --> 02:43:30,319

true that's true

4177

02:43:33,590 --> 02:43:32,560

and here's the downside of the twilight

4178

02:43:36,150 --> 02:43:33,600

series

4179

02:43:37,429 --> 02:43:36,160

i don't think any men have seen the

4180

02:43:41,510 --> 02:43:37,439

films

4181

02:43:48,550 --> 02:43:45,110

probably no but not probably

4182

02:43:52,469 --> 02:43:48,560

i haven't i mean okay

4183

02:43:54,150 --> 02:43:52,479

any any male fader knots out there

4184

02:43:55,910 --> 02:43:54,160

want to admit to seeing the twilight

4185

02:43:56,870 --> 02:43:55,920

series of films i want to see your post

4186

02:43:59,590 --> 02:43:56,880

right now in

4187

02:44:00,870 --> 02:43:59,600

f2b and and let me know how great the

4188

02:44:04,309 --> 02:44:00,880

films are i

4189

02:44:06,469 --> 02:44:04,319

i i have i have no idea

4190

02:44:07,590 --> 02:44:06,479

but what about since we're on the

4191

02:44:11,670 --> 02:44:07,600

subject

4192

02:44:13,590 --> 02:44:11,680

underworld underworld amazing

4193

02:44:15,990 --> 02:44:13,600

never saw it see because that's a that's

4194

02:44:17,910 --> 02:44:16,000

a male thing

4195

02:44:19,190 --> 02:44:17,920

no i'm just kidding i'm just well it's

4196

02:44:22,070 --> 02:44:19,200

kate beckinsale

4197

02:44:22,469 --> 02:44:22,080

so isn't she in that yeah she's in that

4198

02:44:25,670 --> 02:44:22,479

but

4199

02:44:29,030 --> 02:44:25,680

um uh so many

4200

02:44:32,150 --> 02:44:29,040

bill nye he's he's the actual

4201

02:44:34,550 --> 02:44:32,160

uh i would say he's the co-star so

4202

02:44:35,830 --> 02:44:34,560

kate's there bill nye he's the leader

4203

02:44:39,349 --> 02:44:35,840

you know he's like

4204

02:44:42,469 --> 02:44:39,359

king dracula um but yeah what about

4205

02:44:44,150 --> 02:44:42,479

uh the i'm not sure how old you are did

4206

02:44:47,190 --> 02:44:44,160

you watch the original

4207

02:44:48,950 --> 02:44:47,200

uh dark shadows in the 70s

4208

02:44:50,469 --> 02:44:48,960

it was on when i was a little girl and

4209

02:44:52,469 --> 02:44:50,479

my mom would watch it in the afternoon

4210

02:44:53,830 --> 02:44:52,479

so i vaguely vaguely remember it but i

4211

02:44:55,510 --> 02:44:53,840

didn't really watch it now

4212

02:44:58,070 --> 02:44:55,520

i was probably five years old when that

4213

02:44:58,790 --> 02:44:58,080

was on yeah and i re this is what i

4214

02:45:01,030 --> 02:44:58,800

remember

4215

02:45:02,469 --> 02:45:01,040

um and i'm not making this up either i

4216

02:45:04,550 --> 02:45:02,479

remember barnabas

4217

02:45:05,990 --> 02:45:04,560

yeah we have barnabas that was another

4218

02:45:08,150 --> 02:45:06,000

forgot about barnabas

4219

02:45:09,910 --> 02:45:08,160

okay but i remember i'd be playing

4220

02:45:11,990 --> 02:45:09,920

outside right come in the house

4221

02:45:13,990 --> 02:45:12,000

my mom and her friends are watching dark

4222

02:45:17,269 --> 02:45:14,000

shadows and they wouldn't let us

4223

02:45:18,150 --> 02:45:17,279

watch it it was like oh dark shadows is

4224

02:45:20,230 --> 02:45:18,160

on

4225

02:45:22,150 --> 02:45:20,240

we can't we can't we can't even look at

4226

02:45:25,030 --> 02:45:22,160

the tv right now

4227

02:45:25,750 --> 02:45:25,040

and i i have no idea i have no idea i

4228

02:45:29,910 --> 02:45:25,760

was never

4229

02:45:31,670 --> 02:45:29,920

able to watch it streaming i'm wondering

4230

02:45:33,750 --> 02:45:31,680

if it is

4231

02:45:36,630 --> 02:45:33,760

well the thing is you know soap operas

4232

02:45:38,790 --> 02:45:36,640

even back then had that adult component

4233

02:45:41,030 --> 02:45:38,800

of adult relationships if you don't want

4234

02:45:42,550 --> 02:45:41,040

your children exposed to that

4235

02:45:44,230 --> 02:45:42,560

you know then you don't let them watch

4236

02:45:45,750 --> 02:45:44,240

soap operas i mean my mom used to watch

4237

02:45:47,269 --> 02:45:45,760

general hospital and i wasn't allowed to

4238

02:45:49,750 --> 02:45:47,279

watch it for years

4239

02:45:51,830 --> 02:45:49,760

until i was a young teenager because she

4240

02:45:54,550 --> 02:45:51,840

didn't want me to be corrupted

4241

02:45:56,070 --> 02:45:54,560

you know people are constantly you know

4242

02:45:58,230 --> 02:45:56,080

doing things they shouldn't do

4243

02:45:59,590 --> 02:45:58,240

on a morality basis so it depends on how

4244

02:46:00,870 --> 02:45:59,600

your parenting went

4245

02:46:02,950 --> 02:46:00,880

so it sounds like your mom was

4246

02:46:06,309 --> 02:46:02,960

protecting you from dark shadows

4247

02:46:07,590 --> 02:46:06,319

ah i think she was just putting up some

4248

02:46:10,710 --> 02:46:07,600

boundaries

4249

02:46:16,070 --> 02:46:10,720

there was there was a lot of um

4250

02:46:20,469 --> 02:46:16,080

i i remember now look we're going to

4251

02:46:23,349 --> 02:46:20,479

uh it had to have been like 1969 68 69

4252

02:46:24,790 --> 02:46:23,359

70 right in that period which would have

4253

02:46:29,030 --> 02:46:24,800

made me five six seven

4254

02:46:31,850 --> 02:46:29,040

eight years old and i i do remember

4255

02:46:33,030 --> 02:46:31,860

uh the the

4256

02:46:36,070 --> 02:46:33,040

[Music]

4257

02:46:40,150 --> 02:46:36,080

social talk about dark shadows

4258

02:46:43,269 --> 02:46:40,160

that it was daytime tv and it was

4259

02:46:46,150 --> 02:46:43,279

uh a horror soap opera that was

4260

02:46:46,469 --> 02:46:46,160

that was pretty dark and i i remember

4261

02:46:50,150 --> 02:46:46,479

the

4262

02:46:52,070 --> 02:46:50,160

of uh

4263

02:46:54,309 --> 02:46:52,080

negativity that was surrounding dark

4264

02:46:55,429 --> 02:46:54,319

shadows now again i haven't seen it as

4265

02:46:59,110 --> 02:46:55,439

an adult

4266

02:46:59,750 --> 02:46:59,120

so i really can't comment about how far

4267

02:47:02,309 --> 02:46:59,760

it went

4268

02:47:05,190 --> 02:47:02,319

because i i don't know i i just i've

4269

02:47:08,550 --> 02:47:05,200

seen clips of it over the years but

4270

02:47:10,710 --> 02:47:08,560

uh i don't even know if it's streaming

4271

02:47:12,150 --> 02:47:10,720

oh yeah i don't know can we can we talk

4272

02:47:15,910 --> 02:47:12,160

about the queen mary for a second

4273

02:47:17,190 --> 02:47:15,920

sure okay so i already got my ticket

4274

02:47:17,670 --> 02:47:17,200

i've talked to other favorite nights

4275

02:47:21,110 --> 02:47:17,680

that are gonna

4276

02:47:23,349 --> 02:47:21,120

their tickets and while we're watching

4277

02:47:24,790 --> 02:47:23,359

you ghost hunt will there be a live chat

4278

02:47:25,990 --> 02:47:24,800

streaming where we can talk to each

4279

02:47:28,230 --> 02:47:26,000

other during the ghost time

4280

02:47:29,429 --> 02:47:28,240

i don't you know i don't know i would

4281

02:47:31,510 --> 02:47:29,439

assume

4282

02:47:33,670 --> 02:47:31,520

what's the website say i didn't look

4283

02:47:35,349 --> 02:47:33,680

i've been all over the website i didn't

4284

02:47:38,550 --> 02:47:35,359

look for that

4285

02:47:39,990 --> 02:47:38,560

been back online and i

4286

02:47:41,590 --> 02:47:40,000

i signed up last week so i haven't

4287

02:47:42,870 --> 02:47:41,600

checked that out but paranormal girl and

4288

02:47:44,309 --> 02:47:42,880

i were talking about it

4289

02:47:46,150 --> 02:47:44,319

and i said if they have that that would

4290

02:47:47,830 --> 02:47:46,160

be cool because or not can all

4291

02:47:49,510 --> 02:47:47,840

you know engage together and watch you

4292

02:47:51,510 --> 02:47:49,520

at the same time

4293

02:47:53,349 --> 02:47:51,520

okay now it says right here that would

4294

02:47:57,190 --> 02:47:53,359

be cool it says right here

4295

02:48:00,230 --> 02:47:57,200

on the home page in all caps

4296

02:48:02,950 --> 02:48:00,240

live chat nice

4297

02:48:04,630 --> 02:48:02,960

it's right there how'd you miss that i

4298

02:48:06,550 --> 02:48:04,640

told you i wasn't looking for it when i

4299

02:48:06,950 --> 02:48:06,560

signed up i was just kind of signing up

4300

02:48:08,630 --> 02:48:06,960

and i

4301
02:48:10,230 --> 02:48:08,640
wasn't really i watched the trailer and

4302
02:48:11,750 --> 02:48:10,240
i'm like cool and then i walked off

4303
02:48:13,590 --> 02:48:11,760
because i wanted to get onto other stuff

4304
02:48:15,990 --> 02:48:13,600
well it says right here paying attention

4305
02:48:19,190 --> 02:48:16,000
it says right here for 1999 you will

4306
02:48:21,590 --> 02:48:19,200
get live chat it's the top thing on the

4307
02:48:25,190 --> 02:48:21,600
list deb

4308
02:48:25,670 --> 02:48:25,200
okay looking for it i know you are you

4309
02:48:27,990 --> 02:48:25,680
brat

4310
02:48:28,950 --> 02:48:28,000
i'm making it up i think you should get

4311
02:48:31,190 --> 02:48:28,960
your teeth out

4312
02:48:32,870 --> 02:48:31,200
do you have your halloween teeth i'm i'm

4313
02:48:33,990 --> 02:48:32,880

making it all up but this is what it

4314

02:48:35,790 --> 02:48:34,000

says here it says

4315

02:48:38,309 --> 02:48:35,800

you're such a brat it says right here

4316

02:48:39,510 --> 02:48:38,319

unprecedented virtual access to the

4317

02:48:42,070 --> 02:48:39,520

entire ship

4318

02:48:44,150 --> 02:48:42,080

24-hour surveillance of the most haunted

4319

02:48:45,349 --> 02:48:44,160

rooms interaction with your favorite

4320

02:48:46,710 --> 02:48:45,359

seat right there

4321

02:48:48,630 --> 02:48:46,720

interaction with your favorite

4322

02:48:49,830 --> 02:48:48,640

paranormal investigators musical

4323

02:48:52,309 --> 02:48:49,840

performances

4324

02:48:54,469 --> 02:48:52,319

very special celebrity guest appearances

4325

02:48:55,910 --> 02:48:54,479

virtual halloween costume contest and

4326

02:48:59,590 --> 02:48:55,920

prize giveaways

4327

02:49:03,110 --> 02:48:59,600

day of the dead celebration um

4328

02:49:05,030 --> 02:49:03,120

and live chat all right

4329

02:49:06,150 --> 02:49:05,040

that's awesome yeah that's gonna be

4330

02:49:08,950 --> 02:49:06,160

pretty cool i'm

4331

02:49:10,870 --> 02:49:08,960

really looking forward to this have you

4332

02:49:13,750 --> 02:49:10,880

ever been on the queen mary yes i have

4333

02:49:16,070 --> 02:49:13,760

i've been down there a few times

4334

02:49:17,670 --> 02:49:16,080

recently or like years and years ago oh

4335

02:49:20,710 --> 02:49:17,680

the last time

4336

02:49:22,870 --> 02:49:20,720

i was at uh on the queen mary

4337

02:49:24,830 --> 02:49:22,880

oh that was on mcqueen mary taking a

4338

02:49:27,280 --> 02:49:24,840

tour on the queen mary

4339

02:49:30,790 --> 02:49:27,290

probably

4340

02:49:33,910 --> 02:49:33,429

in the 90s but i've been i've been down

4341

02:49:36,950 --> 02:49:33,920

there

4342

02:49:40,389 --> 02:49:36,960

next to it uh uh

4343

02:49:43,910 --> 02:49:40,399

man i think i i walked up

4344

02:49:48,150 --> 02:49:43,920

it was closed um

4345

02:49:53,429 --> 02:49:48,160

and this would have been around 2010

4346

02:49:56,790 --> 02:49:53,439

and uh yeah 2010 maybe 2011 2010

4347

02:49:58,070 --> 02:49:56,800

right in there 2009 um i went down there

4348

02:50:00,870 --> 02:49:58,080

and they were doing

4349

02:50:01,830 --> 02:50:00,880

repairs on it and getting ready to

4350

02:50:04,950 --> 02:50:01,840

reopen

4351
02:50:05,349 --> 02:50:04,960
and i was down there and i walked up and

4352
02:50:12,710 --> 02:50:05,359
they

4353
02:50:14,230 --> 02:50:12,720
uh into a door that's what i remember

4354
02:50:15,990 --> 02:50:14,240
there was a door on the side of the ship

4355
02:50:19,429 --> 02:50:16,000
and there was a gangway and we

4356
02:50:21,670 --> 02:50:19,439
walked i was able to go into the door um

4357
02:50:23,510 --> 02:50:21,680
but that that was the last time probably

4358
02:50:24,870 --> 02:50:23,520
2010.

4359
02:50:26,950 --> 02:50:24,880
yeah can i tell you about my tour there

4360
02:50:28,790 --> 02:50:26,960
in 1987. sure what happened

4361
02:50:30,389 --> 02:50:28,800
actually it was 1987 we were down san

4362
02:50:32,070 --> 02:50:30,399
diego visiting my mom's friends because

4363
02:50:33,830 --> 02:50:32,080

they went to nursing school together

4364

02:50:35,190 --> 02:50:33,840

and her and her husband took us on you

4365

02:50:36,630 --> 02:50:35,200

know the queen mary they took us all

4366

02:50:37,750 --> 02:50:36,640

over long beach but they wanted to go

4367

02:50:39,750 --> 02:50:37,760

there and back then

4368

02:50:41,030 --> 02:50:39,760

it wasn't promoted as a ghost tour so we

4369

02:50:42,870 --> 02:50:41,040

had lunch there and it was cool and then

4370

02:50:44,150 --> 02:50:42,880

we did the regular tour

4371

02:50:45,990 --> 02:50:44,160

and so i walked through there not

4372

02:50:48,230 --> 02:50:46,000

expecting anything creepy

4373

02:50:49,429 --> 02:50:48,240

we got down to and this is what i recall

4374

02:50:52,150 --> 02:50:49,439

i could be wrong

4375

02:50:54,309 --> 02:50:52,160

the bottom luigi's thing the other night

4376
02:50:55,830 --> 02:50:54,319
was freaking out the bottom of the ship

4377
02:50:58,070 --> 02:50:55,840
is where the pool was

4378
02:50:59,190 --> 02:50:58,080
okay and we went down to the bottom of

4379
02:51:00,630 --> 02:50:59,200
the ship

4380
02:51:02,070 --> 02:51:00,640
and then there was like a big bar down

4381
02:51:03,750 --> 02:51:02,080
there where you could order a soda and

4382
02:51:03,990 --> 02:51:03,760
sit and whatever and the pool was just

4383
02:51:05,510 --> 02:51:04,000
off

4384
02:51:07,190 --> 02:51:05,520
in the distance as i'm sitting at the

4385
02:51:09,429 --> 02:51:07,200
table my friends

4386
02:51:11,030 --> 02:51:09,439
i look across and i see a guy and the

4387
02:51:12,790 --> 02:51:11,040
pool's empty it's all drained

4388
02:51:14,710 --> 02:51:12,800

there's a guy in brown coveralls and

4389

02:51:16,150 --> 02:51:14,720

he's an old old man and he's over there

4390

02:51:18,230 --> 02:51:16,160

and he's got this long pole it looks

4391

02:51:19,670 --> 02:51:18,240

like he's cleaning the sides of the pool

4392

02:51:21,990 --> 02:51:19,680

and i get up to get something i come

4393

02:51:23,990 --> 02:51:22,000

back i look over and he's completely

4394

02:51:25,750 --> 02:51:24,000

he's gone and i go did you guys see that

4395

02:51:27,349 --> 02:51:25,760

guy standing over there

4396

02:51:29,269 --> 02:51:27,359

and they didn't know what i was talking

4397

02:51:30,870 --> 02:51:29,279

about and i go and i get close i mean it

4398

02:51:32,630 --> 02:51:30,880

was like two seconds

4399

02:51:34,230 --> 02:51:32,640

i turned around they didn't know what i

4400

02:51:35,670 --> 02:51:34,240

was talking about and he was gone so i

4401

02:51:37,030 --> 02:51:35,680

asked the tour guide

4402

02:51:39,030 --> 02:51:37,040

i said is there someone that you guys

4403

02:51:41,190 --> 02:51:39,040

keep down here to clean the pool area

4404

02:51:42,870 --> 02:51:41,200

and she goes no there's nobody down here

4405

02:51:44,309 --> 02:51:42,880

we don't keep those kind of people

4406

02:51:47,269 --> 02:51:44,319

around here

4407

02:51:49,110 --> 02:51:47,279

and it just freaked me i was like oh my

4408

02:51:53,030 --> 02:51:49,120

god what did i just see

4409

02:51:54,870 --> 02:51:53,040

and so i swear to god jenny so

4410

02:51:56,230 --> 02:51:54,880

and it so the weedy thing the other

4411

02:51:57,190 --> 02:51:56,240

night and her talking about the bottom

4412

02:51:59,269 --> 02:51:57,200

of the ship

4413

02:52:01,030 --> 02:51:59,279

triggered that memory i haven't thought

4414

02:52:01,750 --> 02:52:01,040

about it i've never thought about it

4415

02:52:03,429 --> 02:52:01,760

again

4416

02:52:05,269 --> 02:52:03,439

it was that one experience and i was

4417

02:52:06,630 --> 02:52:05,279

like holy crap and they're like oh

4418

02:52:08,309 --> 02:52:06,640

you're just seeing things well no i'm

4419

02:52:11,590 --> 02:52:08,319

not you know i know what i saw

4420

02:52:13,670 --> 02:52:11,600

and so i started thinking about that

4421

02:52:14,070 --> 02:52:13,680

again my memory was vivid and i was just

4422

02:52:16,150 --> 02:52:14,080

like

4423

02:52:17,190 --> 02:52:16,160

god you know so when they talked in your

4424

02:52:19,670 --> 02:52:17,200

ouija

4425

02:52:21,750 --> 02:52:19,680

um reading about the three of us have

4426
02:52:23,750 --> 02:52:21,760
been on the ship and something about

4427
02:52:25,429 --> 02:52:23,760
at the bottom i'm thinking they mean the

4428
02:52:28,950 --> 02:52:25,439
bottom of the ship the bottom

4429
02:52:30,150 --> 02:52:28,960
where that pool area is and that's where

4430
02:52:32,150 --> 02:52:30,160
the spirits were

4431
02:52:33,429 --> 02:52:32,160
at least what i saw and so when they

4432
02:52:34,950 --> 02:52:33,439
were doing that reading and you were

4433
02:52:36,790 --> 02:52:34,960
saying no the period goes after

4434
02:52:38,150 --> 02:52:36,800
i'm like yes it goes after bottom

4435
02:52:39,910 --> 02:52:38,160
they're talking about the bottom of the

4436
02:52:42,550 --> 02:52:39,920
ship

4437
02:52:45,670 --> 02:52:42,560
well that's that's a great ghost story i

4438
02:52:48,389 --> 02:52:45,680

mean that's a real ghost story

4439

02:52:48,950 --> 02:52:48,399

i mean that's crazy you know they they i

4440

02:52:52,150 --> 02:52:48,960

know

4441

02:52:55,830 --> 02:52:52,160

what what really freaked me out about

4442

02:52:57,110 --> 02:52:55,840

the queen mary now i've uh i've done a

4443

02:52:58,710 --> 02:52:57,120

couple of different things with the

4444

02:53:01,830 --> 02:52:58,720

queen mary over the years

4445

02:53:03,429 --> 02:53:01,840

um and and going back to my first time

4446

02:53:05,870 --> 02:53:03,439

down there

4447

02:53:07,670 --> 02:53:05,880

was probably right before you about

4448

02:53:11,269 --> 02:53:07,680

1985.

4449

02:53:14,389 --> 02:53:11,279

what went down there um but i've uh

4450

02:53:15,349 --> 02:53:14,399

taken a a private boat that i was

4451
02:53:17,830 --> 02:53:15,359
actually

4452
02:53:18,630 --> 02:53:17,840
driving steering whatever you want to

4453
02:53:21,269 --> 02:53:18,640
call it

4454
02:53:23,510 --> 02:53:21,279
um around the queen mary got a really

4455
02:53:26,150 --> 02:53:23,520
good look at it went right up next to it

4456
02:53:26,710 --> 02:53:26,160
but when you're there at the dock and

4457
02:53:30,150 --> 02:53:26,720
you

4458
02:53:32,309 --> 02:53:30,160
the boat

4459
02:53:34,389 --> 02:53:32,319
forward or aft it doesn't matter and you

4460
02:53:37,190 --> 02:53:34,399
look down the side of it

4461
02:53:38,389 --> 02:53:37,200
it's got this you don't appreciate the

4462
02:53:40,710 --> 02:53:38,399
size of it

4463
02:53:41,910 --> 02:53:40,720

until you are down there and you look up

4464

02:53:44,230 --> 02:53:41,920

and you see it

4465

02:53:45,750 --> 02:53:44,240

and you look down the side and it's got

4466

02:53:48,790 --> 02:53:45,760

a very

4467

02:53:52,710 --> 02:53:48,800

what's the word i want to use lonely

4468

02:53:55,030 --> 02:53:52,720

right it's got this this aura about it

4469

02:53:55,750 --> 02:53:55,040

and it's it's floating it's there and

4470

02:53:57,990 --> 02:53:55,760

you're thinking

4471

02:53:59,110 --> 02:53:58,000

how can this thing float it's it's

4472

02:54:00,950 --> 02:53:59,120

massive

4473

02:54:03,190 --> 02:54:00,960

but you look down the side and it's

4474

02:54:03,750 --> 02:54:03,200

black and you look down the side and

4475

02:54:09,910 --> 02:54:03,760

it's got

4476

02:54:11,990 --> 02:54:09,920

you know and things and it looks old i

4477

02:54:14,870 --> 02:54:12,000

don't know how to explain it anyway

4478

02:54:16,950 --> 02:54:14,880

it's silent and it's sitting there and

4479

02:54:18,830 --> 02:54:16,960

it's floating next to the dock and it's

4480

02:54:22,630 --> 02:54:18,840

got this very

4481

02:54:26,070 --> 02:54:22,640

lonely thing to it

4482

02:54:28,550 --> 02:54:26,080

yeah it makes noises uh

4483

02:54:30,630 --> 02:54:28,560

there's water being pumped out of it you

4484

02:54:33,990 --> 02:54:30,640

know so that's going on

4485

02:54:36,389 --> 02:54:34,000

and it's uh it's it's it's pretty it's

4486

02:54:37,269 --> 02:54:36,399

pretty eerie so yeah i'm totally looking

4487

02:54:40,309 --> 02:54:37,279

forward to it

4488

02:54:42,790 --> 02:54:40,319

there's something ghostly

4489

02:54:43,830 --> 02:54:42,800

i guess that's that's that's the right

4490

02:54:45,590 --> 02:54:43,840

way to put it so

4491

02:54:47,750 --> 02:54:45,600

well i totally believe that thing is

4492

02:54:49,510 --> 02:54:47,760

haunted after what i saw and like i said

4493

02:54:51,429 --> 02:54:49,520

back then it wasn't being touted

4494

02:54:54,309 --> 02:54:51,439

as a haunted tour it was just a regular

4495

02:54:56,389 --> 02:54:54,319

tour so i never expected to see anything

4496

02:54:58,150 --> 02:54:56,399

and i i just god you know i remember

4497

02:55:02,469 --> 02:54:58,160

going back up the ship

4498

02:55:05,590 --> 02:55:02,479

on the way back and i was just shaking

4499

02:55:08,710 --> 02:55:05,600

okay well i wonder if and i will

4500

02:55:09,510 --> 02:55:08,720

check with uh the folks over the dark

4501
02:55:11,269 --> 02:55:09,520
zone

4502
02:55:13,110 --> 02:55:11,279
i'm wondering if i can go down to the

4503
02:55:15,750 --> 02:55:13,120
pool

4504
02:55:16,710 --> 02:55:15,760
if it's still there why wouldn't the

4505
02:55:18,309 --> 02:55:16,720
world still be

4506
02:55:19,990 --> 02:55:18,319
well i would think it i would think it

4507
02:55:23,030 --> 02:55:20,000
would still be there

4508
02:55:24,550 --> 02:55:23,040
but you know that was back in 1986 87 i

4509
02:55:25,910 --> 02:55:24,560
don't know if they've done anything to

4510
02:55:29,750 --> 02:55:25,920
refurbish that ship

4511
02:55:33,190 --> 02:55:29,760
i don't know ah well gonna find out

4512
02:55:36,550 --> 02:55:33,200
i'm gonna find out and i will ask

4513
02:55:39,750 --> 02:55:36,560

well see aidan and becca they are

4514

02:55:42,950 --> 02:55:39,760

uh they they do

4515

02:55:45,349 --> 02:55:42,960

um uh they do uh

4516

02:55:46,230 --> 02:55:45,359

what's the word i'm looking for they do

4517

02:55:51,269 --> 02:55:46,240

uh

4518

02:55:53,110 --> 02:55:51,279

seances on the boat

4519

02:55:55,030 --> 02:55:53,120

okay and they have a room it's like a

4520

02:55:56,870 --> 02:55:55,040

broadway it's a theatrical it's a

4521

02:55:58,150 --> 02:55:56,880

presentation dinner theater that's what

4522

02:56:00,790 --> 02:55:58,160

they do um

4523

02:56:02,309 --> 02:56:00,800

so they know everything about the ship

4524

02:56:03,429 --> 02:56:02,319

and the ghosts and the most haunted

4525

02:56:05,750 --> 02:56:03,439

rooms and stuff

4526
02:56:06,550 --> 02:56:05,760
so i'm going to ask him about the pool

4527
02:56:10,630 --> 02:56:06,560
and if

4528
02:56:13,670 --> 02:56:10,640
if anybody else has seen a pool cleaner

4529
02:56:15,990 --> 02:56:13,680
that's that's very very interesting so

4530
02:56:18,790 --> 02:56:16,000
i'll see if i can make my way down there

4531
02:56:20,469 --> 02:56:18,800
yeah hey speaking you're making your way

4532
02:56:21,510 --> 02:56:20,479
over to places did you make your way

4533
02:56:24,230 --> 02:56:21,520
over to that

4534
02:56:24,950 --> 02:56:24,240
destination that you emailed me for your

4535
02:56:28,469 --> 02:56:24,960
package

4536
02:56:31,190 --> 02:56:28,479
uh i got it oh okay

4537
02:56:32,389 --> 02:56:31,200
yeah i got it i'll reveal it tomorrow i

4538
02:56:35,910 --> 02:56:32,399

got a whole

4539

02:56:37,830 --> 02:56:35,920

go through but i'll do it

4540

02:56:39,830 --> 02:56:37,840

i'll wait i don't want to spoil it i'll

4541

02:56:42,550 --> 02:56:39,840

wait to reveal because i have a request

4542

02:56:45,030 --> 02:56:42,560

about um what to do with the remains and

4543

02:56:47,269 --> 02:56:45,040

that's all i'll say

4544

02:56:49,910 --> 02:56:47,279

what did you what did you send me a dead

4545

02:56:53,030 --> 02:56:51,910

no of course not what do you mean the

4546

02:56:56,230 --> 02:56:53,040

remains

4547

02:56:57,590 --> 02:56:56,240

okay and i'll give it away okay

4548

02:56:59,349 --> 02:56:57,600

all right all right now you've got let

4549

02:57:01,990 --> 02:56:59,359

me tell you no no

4550

02:57:02,630 --> 02:57:02,000

no no no no no no no no but you'll get

4551

02:57:06,630 --> 02:57:02,640

it

4552

02:57:09,670 --> 02:57:06,640

then

4553

02:57:11,269 --> 02:57:09,680

when you think about what's left after

4554

02:57:13,510 --> 02:57:11,279

what you do with it there'll be

4555

02:57:14,710 --> 02:57:13,520

something left and what's left i have a

4556

02:57:18,150 --> 02:57:14,720

request about

4557

02:57:20,230 --> 02:57:18,160

okay and it fits into a halloween theme

4558

02:57:21,990 --> 02:57:20,240

and i'll and when you reveal i'll tweet

4559

02:57:23,510 --> 02:57:22,000

it to you in the sandbox and that's

4560

02:57:25,269 --> 02:57:23,520

exactly what i'm talking about

4561

02:57:26,550 --> 02:57:25,279

all right deb thank you for the phone

4562

02:57:29,190 --> 02:57:26,560

call wow

4563

02:57:31,030 --> 02:57:29,200

um everybody that's on hold sorry about

4564

02:57:33,510 --> 02:57:31,040

that but that's the way it goes

4565

02:57:34,309 --> 02:57:33,520

or not that's the way it goes thank you

4566

02:57:36,150 --> 02:57:34,319

so much dad

4567

02:57:37,830 --> 02:57:36,160

he's hogging the phone again go back

4568

02:57:38,630 --> 02:57:37,840

with happy ginny we'll see you tomorrow

4569

02:57:41,910 --> 02:57:38,640

night thank you deb

4570

02:57:45,750 --> 02:57:41,920

go back happy bye and uh

4571

02:57:50,950 --> 02:57:45,760

uh a pool cleaner now isn't that

4572

02:57:53,990 --> 02:57:50,960

interesting huh

4573

02:57:56,150 --> 02:57:54,000

yeah i've got to find out about that and

4574

02:57:58,389 --> 02:57:56,160

and we'll see maybe they were planning

4575

02:58:00,550 --> 02:57:58,399

on going down there anyway

4576

02:58:01,670 --> 02:58:00,560

i don't know but let's see if i can make

4577

02:58:03,030 --> 02:58:01,680

a special

4578

02:58:04,950 --> 02:58:03,040

trip i don't know i don't know if

4579

02:58:08,070 --> 02:58:04,960

there's cameras already uh

4580

02:58:09,910 --> 02:58:08,080

in the pool uh room i don't know i'm

4581

02:58:12,630 --> 02:58:09,920

gonna find out i'm gonna find out

4582

02:58:14,630 --> 02:58:12,640

and i'll get back to everybody on that

4583

02:58:16,389 --> 02:58:14,640

but wouldn't that be cool

4584

02:58:17,830 --> 02:58:16,399

i have no idea tomorrow night we're

4585

02:58:21,030 --> 02:58:17,840

gonna have uh

4586

02:58:23,670 --> 02:58:21,040

aiden becca and susan on the show

4587

02:58:24,550 --> 02:58:23,680

and i will be able to ask them tomorrow

4588

02:58:27,110 --> 02:58:24,560

night

4589

02:58:28,550 --> 02:58:27,120

very very interesting what a great week

4590

02:58:30,389 --> 02:58:28,560

we've got lined up and

4591

02:58:33,110 --> 02:58:30,399

and tonight the conversation with ap

4592

02:58:34,870 --> 02:58:33,120

sylvia was absolutely amazing in

4593

02:58:36,870 --> 02:58:34,880

locations of lore

4594

02:58:39,190 --> 02:58:36,880

dot com is his website and you can just

4595

02:58:41,269 --> 02:58:39,200

head over to jimmychurchradio.com

4596

02:58:43,349 --> 02:58:41,279

and click right there also our new

4597

02:58:46,030 --> 02:58:43,359

sponsor virtual shield

4598

02:58:47,349 --> 02:58:46,040

uh the banner is up over at

4599

02:58:49,349 --> 02:58:47,359

jimmychurchradio.com

4600

02:58:52,230 --> 02:58:49,359

and you can click and go and get

4601
02:58:55,030 --> 02:58:52,240
yourself a vpn today you need to do it

4602
02:58:56,790 --> 02:58:55,040
you want to surf anonym anonymously and

4603
02:58:59,990 --> 02:58:56,800
securely on the web

4604
02:59:02,469 --> 02:59:00,000
uh virtualshield.com forward slash

4605
02:59:03,349 --> 02:59:02,479
fade to black tomorrow night is aiden

4606
02:59:06,309 --> 02:59:03,359
sinclair

4607
02:59:08,630 --> 02:59:06,319
becca knight and susan slaughter we will

4608
02:59:10,710 --> 02:59:08,640
be discussing the queen mary and our

4609
02:59:12,870 --> 02:59:10,720
haunted weekend that is coming up

4610
02:59:14,950 --> 02:59:12,880
over halloween and then wednesday night

4611
02:59:18,309 --> 02:59:14,960
of course is the return

4612
02:59:19,030 --> 02:59:18,319
of richard dolan we will be doing all of

4613
02:59:21,830 --> 02:59:19,040

this

4614

02:59:24,389 --> 02:59:21,840

so much to discuss when it comes to ufos

4615

02:59:27,429 --> 02:59:24,399

and uaps and the headlines that are

4616

02:59:28,630 --> 02:59:27,439

continuing all around the world i am

4617

02:59:30,469 --> 02:59:28,640

your host jimmy church

4618

02:59:32,710 --> 02:59:30,479

what a great night tonight what a great

4619

02:59:34,790 --> 02:59:32,720

week we have coming up and of course

4620

02:59:36,070 --> 02:59:34,800

thursday night is another fader night

4621

02:59:38,550 --> 02:59:36,080

with open lines

4622

02:59:40,550 --> 02:59:38,560

all night long bay to black's executive

4623

02:59:42,389 --> 02:59:40,560

producers rita kamarian

4624

02:59:43,590 --> 02:59:42,399

shows produced by hill j palm renee

4625

02:59:46,070 --> 02:59:43,600

dennis and kevin

4626
02:59:46,710 --> 02:59:46,080
announcers are steve harder gene vettel

4627
02:59:49,510 --> 02:59:46,720
mark d

4628
02:59:49,830 --> 02:59:49,520
kovar webmaster is drew the geek music

4629
02:59:52,190 --> 02:59:49,840
doug

4630
02:59:53,670 --> 02:59:52,200
aldrige intro spaceboy

4631
02:59:55,830 --> 02:59:53,680
spaceboymusic.com

4632
02:59:57,870 --> 02:59:55,840
bay to black is produced by kjcr for the

4633
02:59:59,429 --> 02:59:57,880
game changer network and syndication is

4634
03:00:02,389 --> 02:59:59,439
kgra

4635
03:00:04,550 --> 03:00:02,399
the planet this broadcast owned a

4636
03:00:06,309 --> 03:00:04,560
copyrighted 2020 by fade to black in the

4637
03:00:08,309 --> 03:00:06,319
game changer network inc

4638
03:00:09,990 --> 03:00:08,319

it cannot be re-broadcast downloaded

4639

03:00:12,070 --> 03:00:10,000

copied or used anywhere in the known

4640

03:00:13,429 --> 03:00:12,080

universe without written permission from

4641

03:00:15,269 --> 03:00:13,439

fade to block of the game changer

4642

03:00:18,469 --> 03:00:15,279

network i'm your host jimmy church

4643

03:00:22,389 --> 03:00:18,479

tomorrow night the queen mary

4644

03:00:24,450 --> 03:00:22,399

until then i want everybody to be safe

4645

03:00:50,830 --> 03:00:24,460

go back lee tappy

4646

03:00:50,840 --> 03:00:54,240

wow

4647

03:00:54,250 --> 03:01:04,830

[Music]

4648

03:01:04,840 --> 03:01:09,880

so